TEMPLATE-FIXED BETA-HAIRPIN PEPTIDOMIMETICS WITH CXCR4 ANTAGONIZING ACTIVITY

The present invention provides template-fixed β-hairpin peptidomimetics incorporating template-fixed chains of 12, 14 or 18 α-amino acid residues which, depending on their positions in the chains, are Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip, or of certain types, as defined hereinbelow. These template-fixed β-hairpin mimetics have CXCR4 antagonizing activity. In addition, the present invention provides an efficient synthetic process by which these compounds can, if desired, be made in parallel library-format. These β-hairpin peptidomimetics show improved efficacy, bioavailability, half-life and most importantly a significantly enhanced ratio between CXCR4 antagonizing activity on the one hand, and hemolysis on red blood cells and cytotoxicity on the other.

To date the available therapies for the treatment of HIV infections have been leading to a remarkable improvement in symptoms and recovery from disease in infected people. Although the *h*ighly *a*ctive *a*nti *r*etroviral *t*herapy (HAART-therapy) which involves a combination of reverse transcriptase/proteaseinhibitor has dramatically improved the clinical treatment of individuals with AIDS or HIV infection there have still remained several serious problems including multi drug resistance, significant adverse effects and high costs. Particularly desired are anti HIV agents that block the HIV infection at an early stage of the infection, such as the viral entry.

It has recently been recognized that for efficient entry into target cells, human immunodeficiency viruses require the chemokine receptors CCR5 and CXCR4 as well as the primary receptor CD4 (N. Levy, *Engl. J. Med.*, **335**, *29*, 1528-1530). Accordingly, an agent which could block the CXCR4 chemokine receptors should prevent infections in healthy individuals and slow or halt viral progression in infected patients (*Science*, **1997**, *275*, 1261-1264).

Among the different types of CXCR4 inhibitors (M. Schwarz, T. N. C. Wells, A.E.I. Proudfoot, *Receptors and Channels*, **2001**, *7*, 417-428), one emerging class is based on naturally occurring cationic peptide analogues derived from Polyphemusin II which have an antiparallel β-sheet structure, and a β-hairpin that is maintained by two disulfide bridges (H. Nakashima, M. Masuda, T. Murakami, Y. Koyanagi, A. Matsumoto, N. Fujii, N. Yamamoto,

Antimicrobial Agents and Chemoth. **1992**, *36*, 1249-1255; H. Tamamura, M. Kuroda, M. Masuda, A. Otaka, S. Funakoshi, H. Nakashima, N. Yamamoto, M. Waki, A. Matsumotu, J.M. Lancelin, D. Kohda, S. Tate, F. Inagaki, N. Fujii, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1993**, *209*, 1163; WO 95/10534 A1).

Synthesis of structural analogs and structural studies by nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy have shown that the cationic peptides adopt well defined β-hairpins conformations, due to the constraining effect of the one ore two disulfide bridges (H. Tamamura, M. Sugioka, Y. Odagaki, A. Omagari, Y. Kahn, S. Oishi, H. Nakashima, N. Yamamoto, S.C. Peiper, N. Hamanaka, A. Otaka, N. Fujii, *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2001**, 359-362). These results show that the β-hairpin structure plays an important role in CXCR4 antagonizing activity.

Additional structural studies have also indicated that the antagonizing activity can also be influenced by modulating amphiphilic structure and the pharmacophore (H. Tamamura, A. Omagari, K. Hiramatsu,. K. Gotoh, T. Kanamoto, Y. Xu, E. Kodama, M. Matsuoka, T. Hattori, N. Yamamoto, H. Nakashima, A. Otaka, N. Fujii, Bioorg. *Med. Chem. Lett.* **2001**, *11*, 1897-1902; H. Tamamura, A. Omagari, K. Hiramatsu, S. Oishi, H. Habashita, T. Kanamoto, K. Gotoh, N. Yamamoto, H. Nakashima, A. Otaka N. Fujii, *Bioorg. Med.Chem.* **2002**, *10*, 1417-1426; H. Tamamura, K. Hiramatsu, K. Miyamoto, A. Omagari, S. Oishi, H. Nakashima, N. Yamamoto, Y. Kuroda, T. Nakagawa, A. Otaki, N. Fujii, Bioorg. *Med. Chem. Letters* **2002**, *12*, 923-928).

A key issue in the design of CXCR4 antagonizing peptides is selectivity. The polyphemusin II derived analogs exert still a cyto toxicity despite improvements (K. Matsuzaki, M. Fukui, N. Fujii, K. Miyajima, *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1991**, *259*, 1070; A. Otaka, H. Tamamura, Y. Terakawa, M. Masuda, T. Koide, T. Murakami, H. Nakashima, K. Matsuzaki, K. Miyajima, T. Ibuka, M. Waki, A. Matsumoto, N. Yamamoto, N. Fujii *Biol. Pharm. Bull.* **1994**, *17*, 1669 and cited references above).

This cytotoxic activity essentially obviates its use in vivo, and represents a serious disadvantage in clinical applications. Before intravenous use can be considered, the general toxicity, protein-binding activity in blood serum, as well as protease stability become serious issues which must be adequately addressed.

Recently, it has been shown that the CXCR4-receptor is not only involved in the entry of HIV but also in the chemotactic activity of cancer cells, such as breast cancer metastasis or in metastasis of ovarian cancer (A. Muller, B. Homey, H. Soto, N. Ge, D. Catron, M.E. Buchanan, T. Mc Clanahan, E. Murphey, W. Yuan, S.N. Wagner, J. Luis Barrera, A. Mohar, E. Verastegui, A. Zlotnik, *Nature* **2001**, *50*, 410, J. M. Hall, K. S. Korach, Molecular Endocrinology, 2003, 1-47), Non-Hodgin's Lymphoma (F. Bertolini, C. DellÀgnola, P. Manusco, C. Rabascio, A. Burlini, S. Monestiroli, A. Gobbi, G. Pruneri, G. Martinelli, *Cancer Research* **2002**, *62*, 3106-3112), or lung cancer (T. Kijima, G. Maulik, P. C. Ma, E. V. Tibaldi, R:E. Turner, B. Rollins, M. Sattler, B.E. Johnson, R. Salgia, *Cancer Research* **2002**, *62*, 6304-6311), melanoma, prostate cancer, kidney cancer, neuroblastomia, pancreatic cancer, multiple myeloma, chronic lymphocytic leukemia (H. Tamamura et al. *Febs Letters* **2003**, 550 79-83, cited ref.) Blocking the chemotactic activity with a CXCR4 inhibitor should stop the migration of cancer cells.

The CXCR4 receptor has also been implicated in the growth and proliferation of tumors. It was shown that activation of the CXCR4 receptor was critical for the growth of both malignant neuronal and glial tumors, and small cell lung tumors. Moreover, systemic administration of the CXCR4 antagonist AMD3100 inhibits growth of intracranial glioblastoma and medulloblastoma xenografts by increasing apoptosis and decreasing the proliferation of tumor cells (Rubin JB, Kung AL, Klein RS, Chan JA, Sun Y, Schmidt K, Kieran MW, Luster AD, Segal RA. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.* **2003** 100(23):13513-13518, Barbero S, Bonavia R, Bajetto A, Porcile C, Pirani P, Ravetti JL, Zona GL, Spaziante R, Florio T, Schettini G. Stromal *Cancer Res.* **2003**, 63(8):1969-1974, Kijima T, Maulik G, Ma PC, Tibaldi EV, Turner RE, Rollins B, Sattler M, Johnson BE, Salgia R. *Cancer Res.* **2002**;62(21):6304-6311, *Cancer Res.* **2002**;62(11):3106-3112.

The chemokine stromal cell-derived factor-1 (CXCL12/SDF-1) and its receptor CXCR4 are involved in trafficking of B cells and hematopoietic progenitors. It has been shown that the CXCR4 receptor plays an important role in the release of stem cells from the bone marrow to the peripheral blood. The receptor is for instance expressed on CD34+ cells, and has been implicated in the process of CD34+ cell migration and homing. This activity of the CXCR4 receptor could be very important for efficient apheresis collections of peripheral blood stem cell. Autologous peripheral blood cells provide a rapid and sustained hematopoietic recovery

following autotransplantation after the administration of high-dose chemotherapy or radiotherapy in patients with haematological malignancies and solid tumors. (WC. Liles et al, *Blood* **2003**, *102*, 2728-2730).

There is increasing evidence that suggests that chemokines in general and the interaction between the chemoattractant CXCL12/stromal cell-derived factor-1alpha and its receptor CXCR4 in particular play a pivotal role in angiogenesis. Chemokines induce angiogenesis directly by binding their cognate receptors on endothelial cells or indirectly by promoting inflammatory cell infiltrates, which deliver other angiogenic stimuli. A number of proinflammatory chemokines including interleukin 8 (IL-8), growth-regulated oncogene, stromal cell–derived factor 1 (SDF-1), monocyte chemotactic protein 1 (MCP-1), eotaxin 1, and I-309 have been shown to act as direct inducers of angiogenesis. (Chen X, Beutler JA, McCloud TG, Loehfelm A, Yang L, Dong HF, Chertov OY, Salcedo R, Oppenheim JJ, Howard OM. *Clin Cancer Res.* **2003** 9(8):3115-3123, Salcedo R, Oppenheim JJ. *Microcirculation* **2003** (3-4):359-370)

It is well established that chemokines are involved in a number of inflammatory pathologies and some of them show a pivotal role in the modulation of osteoclast development. Immunostaining for SDF-1 (CXCL12) on synovial and bone tissue biopsies from both rheumatoid arthritis (RA) and osteoarthritis (OA) samples have revealed strong increases in the expression levels under inflammatory conditions. (Grassi F, Cristino S, Toneguzzi S, Piacentini A, Facchini A, Lisignoli G. *J Cell Physiol.* **2004**;199(2):244-251. It seems likely that the CXCR4 receptor plays an important role in inflammatory diseases e.g. such as rheumatoid arthritis, asthma, or multiple sclerose (K.R. Shadidi et al, *Scandinavian Journal of Immunolgy*, **2003**, *57*, 192-198, J. A. Gonzalo *J. Immunol.* **2000**, *165*, 499-508, S. Hatse et al, *FEBS Letters* **2002** 527, 255-262 and cited references).

The mediation of recruitment of immune cells to sites of inflammation should be stopped by a CXCR4 inhibitor.

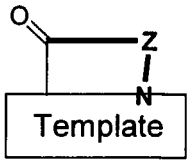
In the compounds described below, a new strategy is introduced to stabilize beta–hairpin conformations in cyclic backbone-turn peptidomimetics exhibiting high CXCR4 antagonizing activity, being useful for efficient apheresis collections of peripheral blood stem cells, and having anticancer activity and anti inflammatory activity.

This involves transplanting the cationic and hydrophobic hairpin sequence onto a template, whose function is to restrain the peptide loop backbone into a hairpin geometry. The rigidity of the hairpin may be further influenced by introducing a disulfide bridge. Template-bound hairpin mimetic peptides have been described in the literature (D, Obrecht, M. Altorfer, J. A. Robinson, *Adv. Med. Chem.* **1999**, *4*, 1-68; J. A. Robinson, *Syn. Lett.* **2000**, *4*, 429-441), but such molecules have not previously been evaluated for development of CXCR4 antagonizing peptides. However, the ability to generate β-hairpin peptidomimetics using combinatorial and parallel synthesis methods has now been established (L. Jiang, K. Moehle, B. Dhanapal, D. Obrecht, J. A. Robinson, *Helv. Chim. Acta.* **2000**, *83*, 3097-3112).

These methods allow the synthesis and screening of large hairpin mimetic libraries, which in turn considerably facilitates structure-activity studies, and hence the discovery of new molecules with highly potent CXCR4 antagonizing activity or anti cancer activity or anti inflammatory activity and low hemolytic activity to human red blood cells.

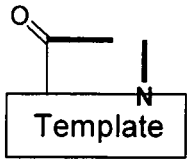
β-Hairpin peptidomimetics obtained by the approach described here are useful as Anti-HIV agents, anticancer agents, as inhibitors of tumor growth or as apoptosis inducing agents, anti-metastasis agents, and anti inflammatory agents or as agents that can be used in apheresis collections of peripheral blood stem cells.

The β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the present invention are compounds of the general formula

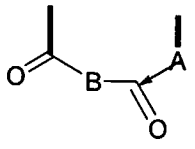


(I)

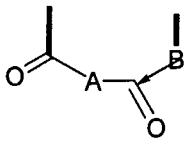
wherein



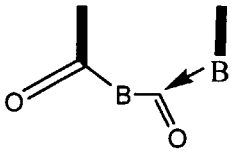
is a group of one of the formulae



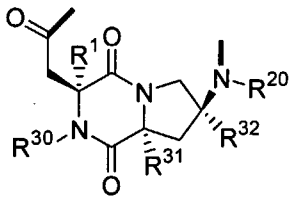
(a1)



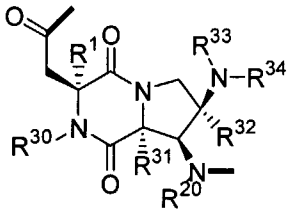
(a2)



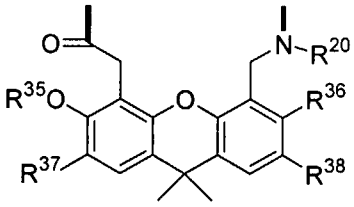
(a3)



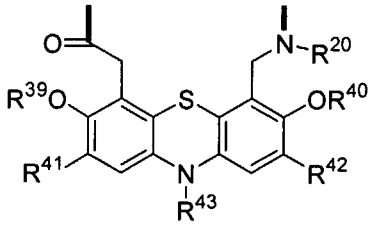
(b1)



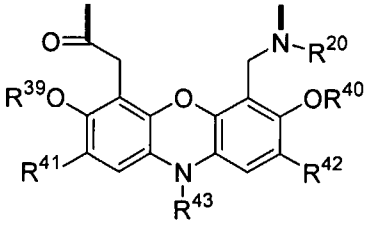
(b2)



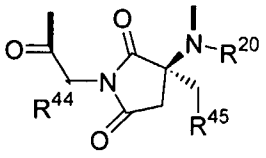
c1)



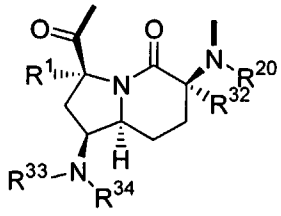
(c2)



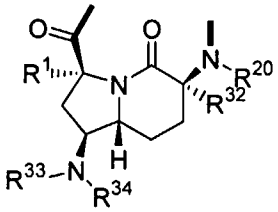
(c3)



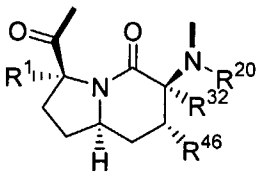
(d)



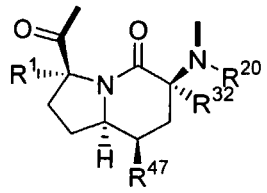
(e1)



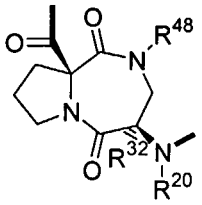
(e2)



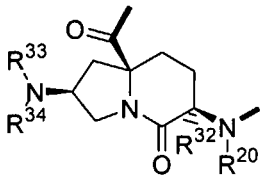
(e3)



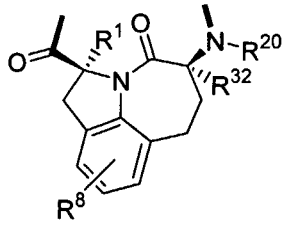
(e4)



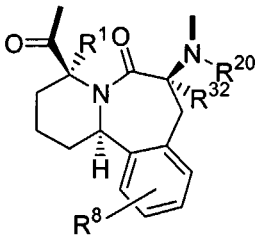
(f)



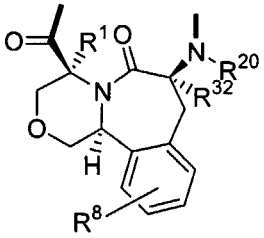
(g)



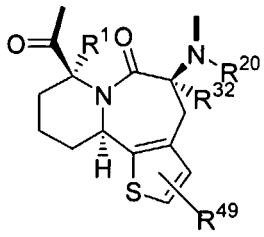
(h)



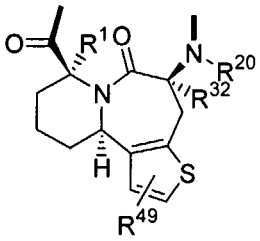
(i1)



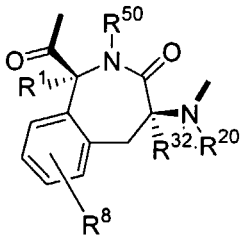
(i2)



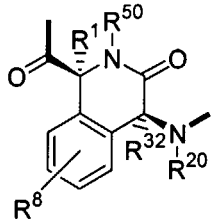
(i3)



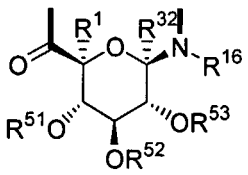
(i4)



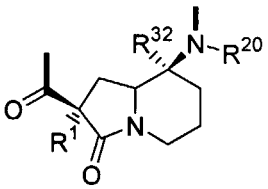
(j)



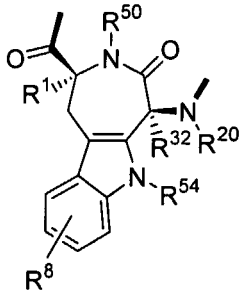
(k)



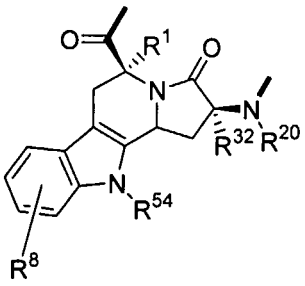
(l)



(m)

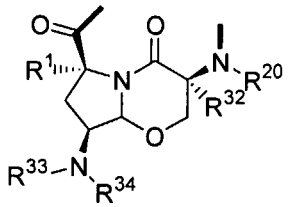


(n)



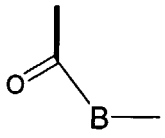
(o)

and



(p)

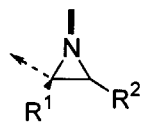
wherein



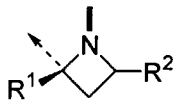
is Gly or the residue of an L-α-amino acid with B being a residue of formula -$NR^{20}CH(R^{71})$- or the enantiomer of one of the groups **A1** to **A69** as defined hereinafter;



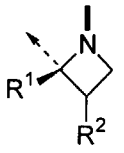
is a group of one of the formulae



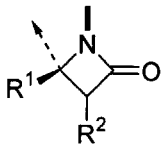
A1



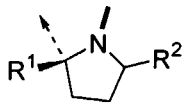
A2



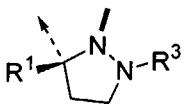
A3



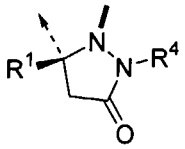
A4



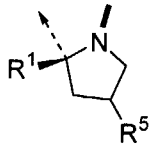
A5



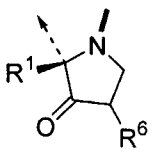
A6



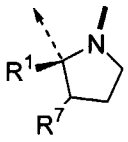
A7



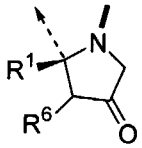
A8



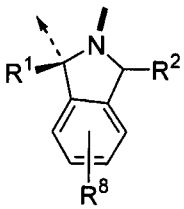
A9



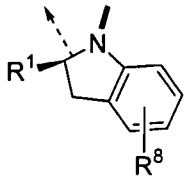
A10



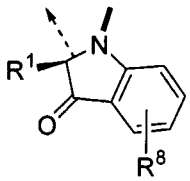
A11



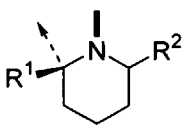
A12



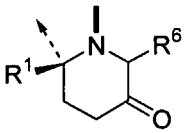
A13



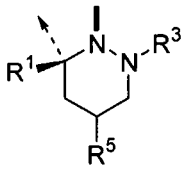
A14



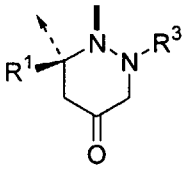
A15



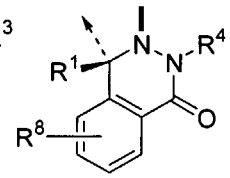
A16



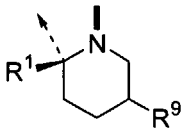
A17



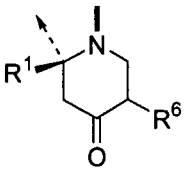
A18



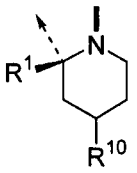
A19



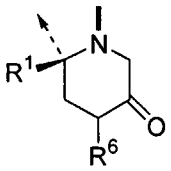
A20



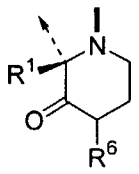
A21



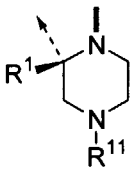
A22



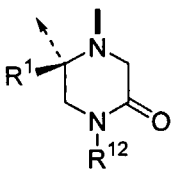
A23



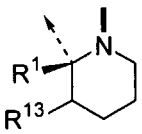
A24



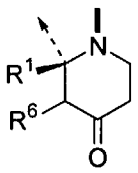
A25



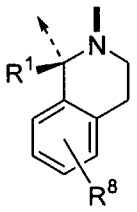
A26



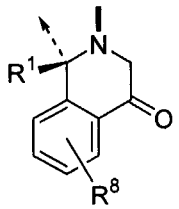
A27



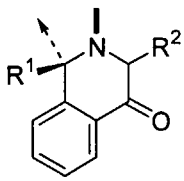
A28



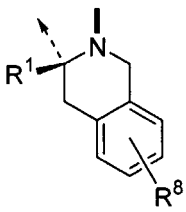
A29



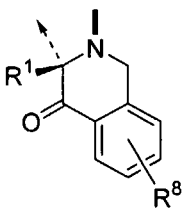
A30



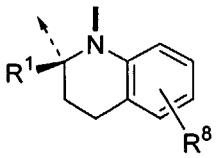
A31



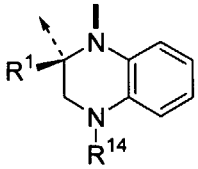
A32



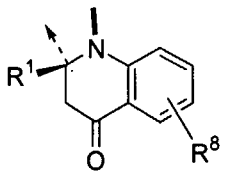
A33



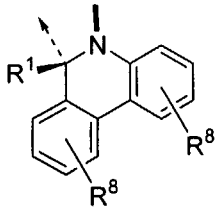
A34



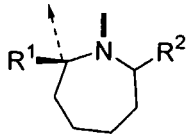
A35



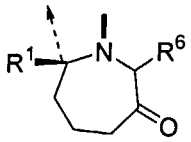
A36



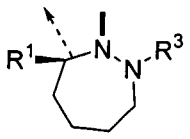
A37



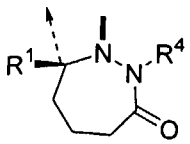
A38



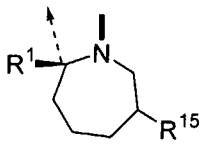
A39



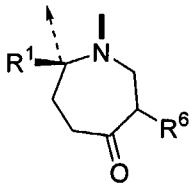
A40



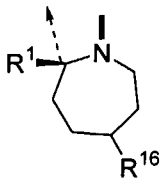
A41



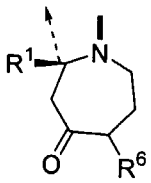
A42



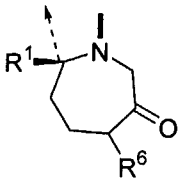
A43



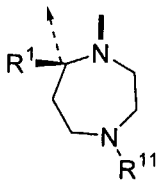
A44



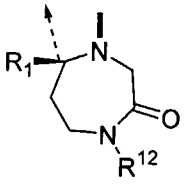
A45



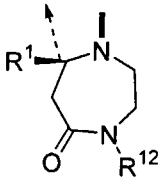
A46



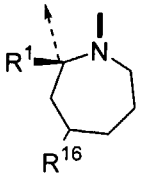
A47



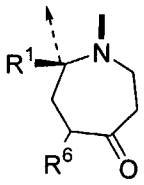
A48



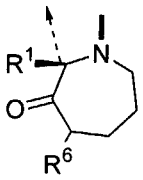
A49



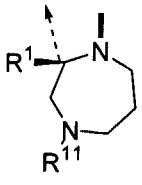
A50



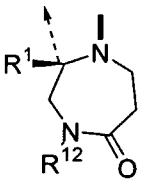
A51



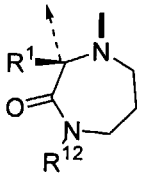
A52



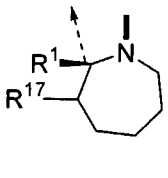
A53



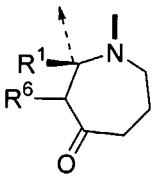
A54



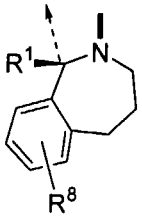
A55



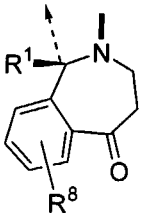
A56



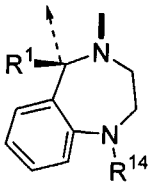
A57



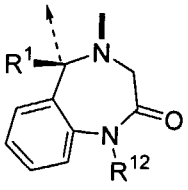
A58



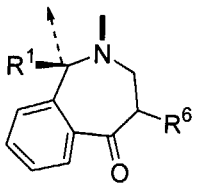
A59



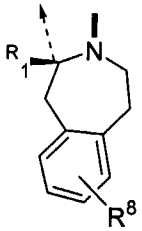
A60



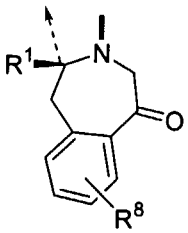
A61



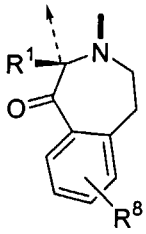
A62



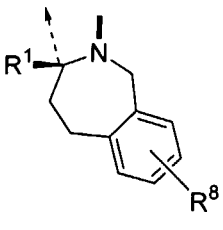
A63



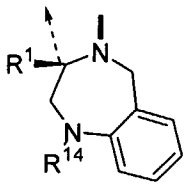
A64



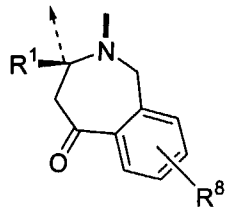
A65



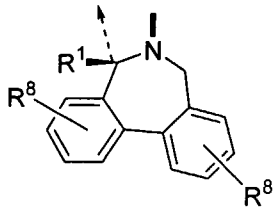
A66



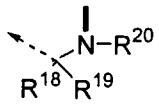
A67



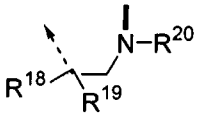
A68



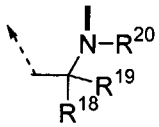
A69



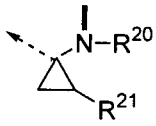
A70



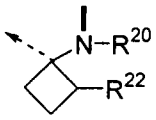
A71



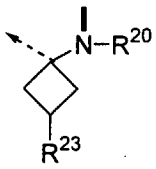
A72



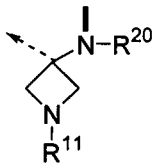
A73



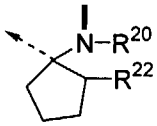
A74



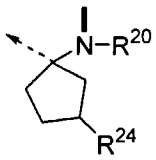
A75



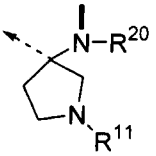
A76



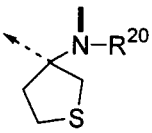
A77



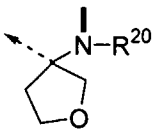
A78



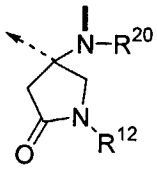
A79



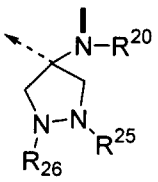
A80



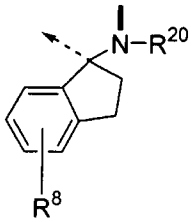
A81



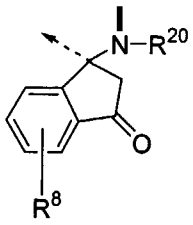
A82



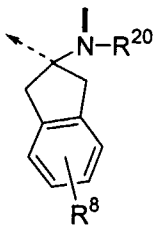
A83



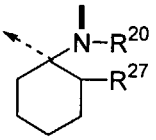
A84



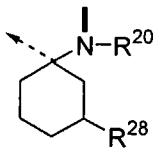
A85



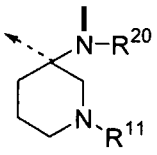
A86



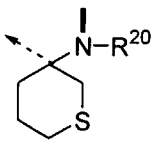
A87



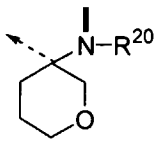
A88



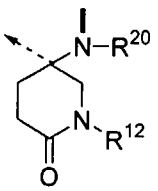
A89



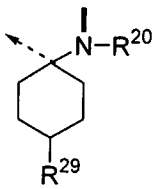
A90



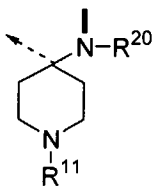
A91



A92



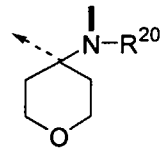
A93



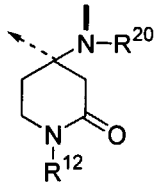
A94



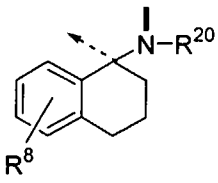
A95



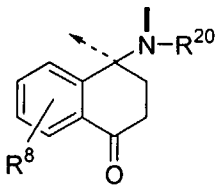
A96



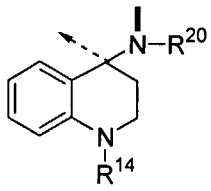
A97



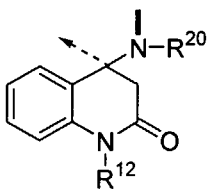
A98



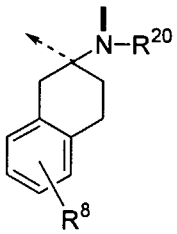
A99



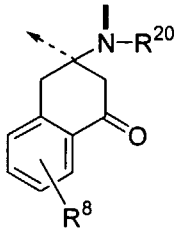
A100



A101

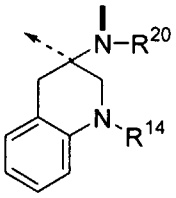


A102



A103

and



A104

R^1 is H; lower alkyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^2 is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^3 is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^4 is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^5 is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^6 is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^7 is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_s\ C_6H_4R^8$;

R^8 is H; Cl; F; CF_3; NO_2; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl; aryl-lower alkyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})NR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOR^{64}$;

R^9 is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{10} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{11} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{12} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_s\ SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{13} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;

$-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{14} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;. $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sSOR^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_s C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{15} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{16} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{17} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{18} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{19} is lower alkyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$; or

R^{18} and R^{19} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-;

R^{20} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{21} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; -$(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{22} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{23} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{24} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{25} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{26} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$; or

R^{25} and R^{26} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_r$-; $-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_r$-; or $-(CH_2)_rNR^{57}(CH_2)_r$-;

R^{27} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{28} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s$-OR^{55}; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s NR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;

$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s COOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s CONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s PO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{29} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{30} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{31} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{32} is H; lower alkyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{33} is H; alkyl, alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{34}R^{63}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{75}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{78}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOR^{64}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s$-$CONR^{58}R^{59}$, $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{34} is H; lower alkyl; aryl, or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{33} and R^{34} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-;

R^{35} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_s C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{36} is H, alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{37} is H; F; Br; Cl; NO_2; CF_3; lower alkyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{38} is H; F; Br; Cl; NO_2; CF_3; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; -$(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;

$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{39} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{40} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{41} is H; F; Br; Cl; NO_2; CF_3; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{42} is H; F; Br; Cl; NO_2; CF_3; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{43} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{44} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_s\ SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{45} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_s(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_s(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_s(CHR^{61})_s\ SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_s(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{46} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_pC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{47} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$;

R^{48} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{49} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CHR^{61})_sSOR^{62}$; or $-(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{50} is H; lower alkyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{51} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$;

$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_pPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_s\ SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{52} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_pPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_s\ SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{53} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; -
$(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_pPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_s\ SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{54} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})COOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{55} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl-lower alkyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{57}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{34}R^{63}$; $-(CH_2)_{im}(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{75}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{78}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s$-COR^{64}; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})COOR^{57}$;
or
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$;

R^{56} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl-lower alkyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{57}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{34}R^{63}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{75}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{78}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s$-COR^{64}; or
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$;

R^{57} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl lower alkyl; or heteroaryl lower alkyl;

R^{58} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl; heteroaryl; aryl-lower alkyl; or heteroaryl-lower alkyl;

R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl; heteroaryl; aryl-lower alkyl; or heteroaryl-lower alkyl; or

R^{58} and R^{59} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or
$-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-;

R^{60} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{61} is alkyl; alkenyl; aryl; heteroaryl; aryl-lower alkyl; heteroaryl-lower alkyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_mOCONR^{75}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{78}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{37}$; $-(CH_2)_oNR^{58}R^{59}$; or $-(CH_2)_oPO(COR^{60})_2$;

R^{62} is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl, heteroaryl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{63} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl, heteroaryl; aryl-lower alkyl; heteroaryl-lower alkyl;

$-COR^{64}$; $-COOR^{57}$; $-CONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-SO_2R^{62}$; or $-PO(OR^{60})_2$;

$R^{34}$and R^{63} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-;

R^{64} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl; heteroaryl; aryl-lower alkyl; heteroaryl-lower alkyl;

$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{65}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sSR^{66}$; or $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{34}R^{63}$;

$-(CH_2)_P(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{75}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_P(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{78}R^{82}$;

R^{65} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl, aryl-lower alkyl; heteroaryl-lower alkyl; $-COR^{57}$; $-COOR^{57}$; or $-CONR^{58}R^{59}$;

R^{66} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl; aryl-lower alkyl; heteroaryl-lower alkyl; or $-CONR^{58}R^{59}$;

m is 2-4; o is 0-4; p is 1-4; q is 0-2; r is 1 or 2; s is 0 or 1;

Z is a chain of n α-amino acid residues, n being the integer 12, 14 or 18 and the positions of said amino acid residues in said chain being counted starting from the N-terminal amino acid, whereby these amino acid residues are, depending on their position in the chains, Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip, or of formula -**A**-CO-, or of formula -**B**-CO-, or of one of the types

C: $-NR^{20}CH(R^{72})CO$-;

D: $-NR^{20}CH(R^{73})CO$-;

E: $-NR^{20}CH(R^{74})CO$-;

F: $-NR^{20}CH(R^{84})CO$-; and

H: $-NR^{20}$-CH(CO-)-$(CH_2)_{4-7}$-CH(CO-)-NR^{20}-;

$-NR^{20}$-CH(CO-)-$(CH_2)_pSS(CH_2)_p$-CH(CO-)-NR^{20}-;

$-NR^{20}$-CH(CO-)-(-$(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CO(CH_2)_p$-CH(CO-)-$NR^{20}$-; and

$-NR^{20}$-CH(CO-)-(-$(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CONR^{20}(CH_2)_p$-CH(CO-)-$NR^{20}$-;

I: $-NR^{86}CH_2CO$-;

R^{71} is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sSR^{75}$;

$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_pCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_pPO(OR^{62})_2$; $-(CH_2)_pSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o-C_6R^{67}R^{68}R^{69}R^{70}R^{76}$;

R^{72} is H, lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{85}$; or $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sSR^{85}$;

R^{73} is $-(CH_2)_oR^{77}$; $-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_oR^{77}$; $-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_oR^{77}$; or $-(CH_2)_rNR^{20}(CH_2)_oR^{77}$;

R^{74} is $-(CH_2)_pNR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pNR^{77}R^{80}$; $-(CH_2)_pC(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pC(=NOR^{50})NR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_pC(=NNR^{78}R^{79})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pNR^{80}C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_pN=C(NR^{78}R^{80})NR^{79}R^{80}$;$-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4NR^{77}R^{80}$;

$-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NOR^{50})NR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NNR^{78}R^{79})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4NR^{80}C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4N=C(NR^{78}R^{80})NR^{79}R^{80}$; $-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_mNR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_mNR^{77}R^{80}$;

$-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_pC(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_pC(=NOR^{50})NR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_pC(=NNR^{78}R^{79})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_mNR^{80}C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_mN=C(NR^{78}R^{80})NR^{79}R^{80}$; $-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_pC_6H_4CNR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NOR^{50})NR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NNR^{78}R^{79})NR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_pC_6H_4NR^{80}C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_mNR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_mNR^{77}R^{80}$;$-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_pC(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_pC(=NOR^{50})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_pC(=NNR^{78}R^{79})NR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_mNR^{80}C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_mN=C(NR^{78}R^{80})NR^{79}R^{80}$;

$-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_pC_6H_4CNR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NOR^{50})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NNR^{78}R^{79})NR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_pC_6H_4NR^{80}C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pNR^{80}COR^{64}$; $-(CH_2)_pNR^{80}COR^{77}$;

$-(CH_2)_pNR^{80}CONR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4NR^{80}CONR^{78}R^{79}$; or

$-(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CO-[(CH_2)_u-X]_t-CH_3$ where X is -O-; $-NR^{20}-$, or -S-; u is 1-3, and t is 1-6;

R^{75} is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

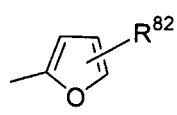
R^{33} and R^{75} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$;

R^{75} and R^{82} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$;

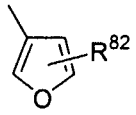
R^{76} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl-lower alkyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{72}$; $-(CH_2)_oSR^{72}$; $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;

$-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_pSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_oCOR^{64}$;

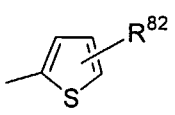
R^{77} is $-C_6R^{67}R^{68}R^{69}R^{70}R^{76}$; or a heteroaryl group of one of the formulae



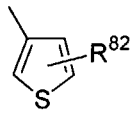
H1



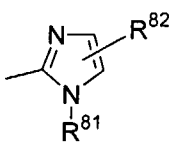
H2



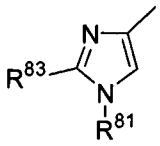
H3



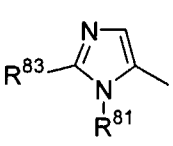
H4



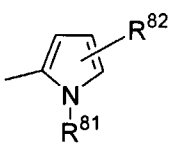
H5



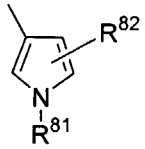
H6



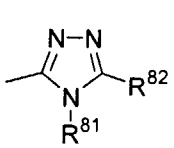
H7



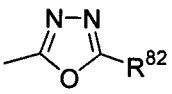
H8



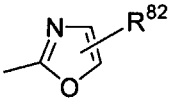
H9



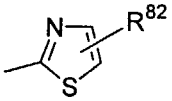
H10



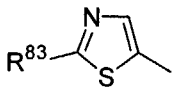
H11



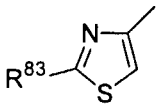
H12



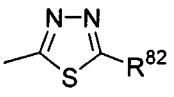
H13



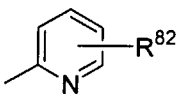
H14



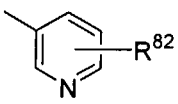
H15



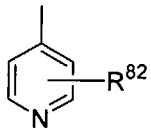
H16



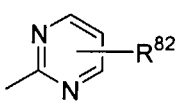
H17



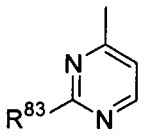
H18



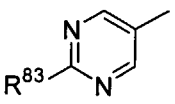
H19



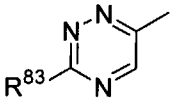
H20



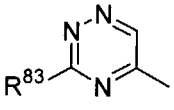
H21



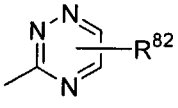
H22



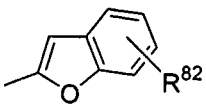
H23



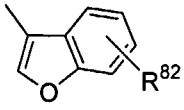
H24



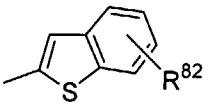
H25



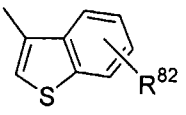
H26



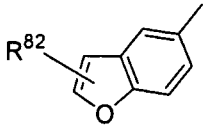
H27



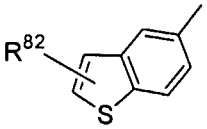
H28



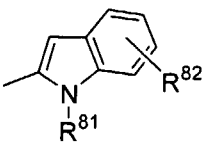
H29



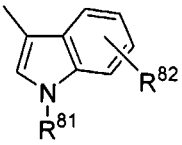
H30



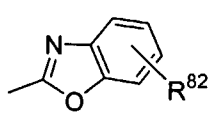
H31



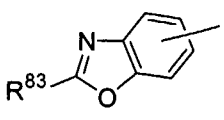
H32



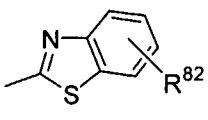
H33



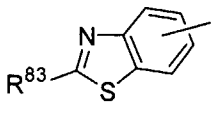
H34



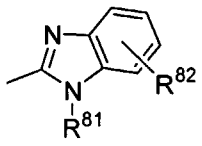
H35



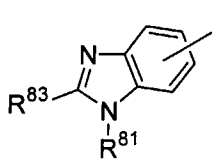
H36



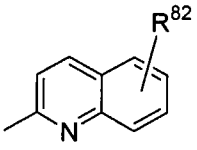
H37



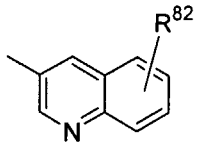
H38



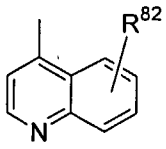
H39



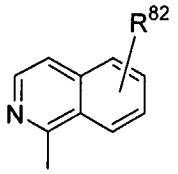
H40



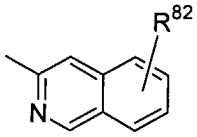
H41



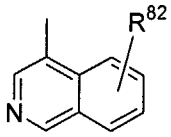
H42



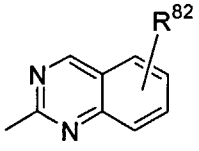
H43



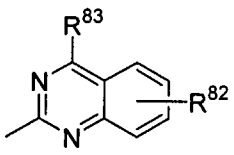
H44



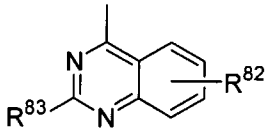
H45



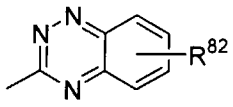
H46



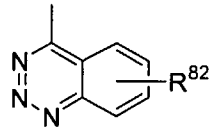
H47



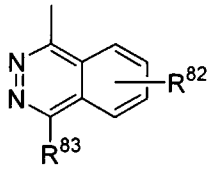
H48



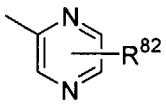
H49



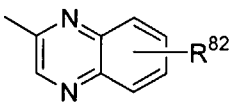
H50



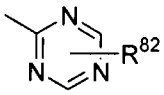
H51



H52



H53



H54

R^{78} is H; lower alkyl; aryl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{78} and R^{82} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$;

R^{79} is H; lower alkyl; aryl; or aryl-lower alkyl; or

R^{78} and R^{79}, taken together, can be $-(CH_2)_{2-7}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$;

R^{80} is H; or lower alkyl;

R^{81} is H; lower alkyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{82} is H; lower alkyl; aryl; heteroaryl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{33} and R^{82} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$;

R^{83} is H; lower alkyl; aryl; or $-NR^{78}R^{79}$;

R^{84} is $-(CH_2)_m(CHR_{61})_sOH$; $-(CH_2)pCOOR_{80}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR_{61})_sSH$; $-(CH_2)_pCONR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pNR^{80}CONR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4CONR^{78}R^{79}$; or $-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4NR^{80}CONR^{78}R^{79}$;

R^{85} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl;

R^{86} is R^{74}; $-(CH_2)_oR^{77}$; $-(CH_2)_o-CHR^{33}R^{75}$; or $-[(CH_2)_u-X']_t-(CH_2)_vNR^{78}R^{79}$; or $-[(CH_2)_u-X']_t-(CH_2)_v-C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$ where X is -O-, $-NR^{20}$-, -S-; or -OCOO-, u is 1-3, t is 1-6, and v is 1-3;

with the proviso that in said chain of n α-amino acid residues Z

- if n is 12, the amino acid residues in positions 1 to 12 are:
  - P1: of type C or of type D or of type E or of type F, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
  - P2: of type E, or of type F or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
  - P3: or of type E, of type F;
  - P4: of type C, or of type D, or of type F, or he residue is Gly or NMeGly;
  - P5: of type E, or of type D, or of type C, or of type F, or of formula -A-CO- or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
  - P6: of type E, or of type F, or of formula -B-CO-, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
  - P7: of type C, or of type E or of type F;
  - P8: of type D, or of type C, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
  - P9: of type C, or of type D or of type F, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
  - P10: of type D, or of type C, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
  - P11: of type E or of type F or the residue is Gly or NMeGly; and
  - P12: of type C or of type D or of type E or of type F, or the residue is Pro or Pip; or
  - P4 and P9 and/or P2 and P11, taken together, can form a group of type H;

  at P4, P6, P9 also D-isomers being possible; and

- if n is 14,the amino acid residues in positions 1 to 14 are:

- P1: of type C, or of type D, or of type E, or of type F, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly or Pro or Pip;
- P2: of type E, or of type F, or of type I, or of type D;
- P3: of type E, or of type F; or of type D, or of type C, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
- P4: of type D, or of type C or of type F, or of type E;
- P5: of type E, or of type F, or of type C or of type I;
- P6: of type C, or of type D, or of type F, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
- P7: of type C, or of type D, or of formula -A-CO-, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
- P8: of type E, or of Type F, or of formula B-CO- or of type I, or of type D, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P9: of type F, or of type E, or of type I, or of type D, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P10: of type F, or of type D, or of type C;
- P11: of type D, or of type C, or of type F, or of type E, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P12: of type C, or of type D, or of type E, or of type F;
- P13: of type F, or of type E, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip; and
- P14: or of type F or of type E or of type C; or
- P2 and P13 and/or P4 and P11, taken together, can form a group of type H;

at P4, P7, P8 and P11 D-isomers being possible;

with the further proviso that

- the amino acid residue in P1 is Gly or NMeGly or Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P2 is of type F or of type I; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P3 is of type F, or it is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P4 is of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P5 is of type C or of type F or of type I; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P6 is of type C or of type D, or it is Gly or NMeGly; and/or

- the amino acid residue in P7 is of type C or of type D, or it is Pro, Pip or NMeGly; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P8 is of type I or of type D, or it is Pro or Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P9 is of type F or of type I, or it is Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P10 is of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P11 is of type C, or it is Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P12 is of type C or of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P13 is of type F, or it is Gly, NMeGly or Pip; and/or
- P2 and P13, taken together, form a group of type H; and/or
- P4 and P11, taken together, form a group of type H; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P4 is a D-isomer; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P11 is a D-isomer; and

- if n is 18, the amino acid residues in positions 1 to 18 are:
  - P1: of type D, or of type E, or of type C, or of type F;
  - P2: of type E, or of type F, or of type D;
  - P3: of type C, or of type D;
  - P4: of type E, or of type D, or of type F;
  - P5: of type D, or of type C, or of type E;
  - P6: of type C, or of type E, or of type F;
  - P7: of type C, or of type D, or of type E or of type F;
  - P8: of type F, or of type E, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
  - P9: of type C, or of type D, or of type F;
  - P10: of type C, or of type E, or of formula -**A**-CO-,or the residue is Pro or Pip;
  - P11: of type C, or of type E, or of formula -**B**-CO-, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
  - P12: of type D, or of type C, or or type F;
  - P13: of type E, or of type F, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
  - P14: of type C, or of type D, or of type F;
  - P15: of type E, or of type F;
  - P16: of type D, or of type E, or of type F;
  - P17: of type E, or of type F; and
  - P18: of type C, or of type D, or of type E, or of type F; or

- P4 and P17 and/or P6 and P15 and/or P8 and P13, taken together, can form a group of type H;

at P10, P11 and P12 also D-isomers being possible;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

In accordance with the present invention these β-hairpin peptidomimetics can be prepared by a process which comprises

(a) coupling an appropriately functionalized solid support with an appropriately N-protected derivative of that amino acid which in the desired end-product is in position 5, 6 or 7 if n is 12, or which in the desired end-product is in position 6, 7 or 8 if n is 14, or which in the desired end-product is in position 8, 9 or 10 if n is 18, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

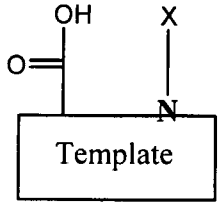
(b) removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained;

(c) coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of that amino acid which in the desired end-product is one position nearer the N-terminal amino acid residue, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(d) removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained;

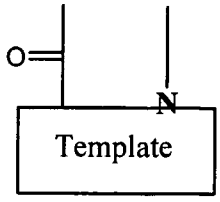
(e) repeating steps (c) and (d) until the N-terminal amino acid residue has been introduced;

(f) coupling the product thus obtained with a compound of the general formula

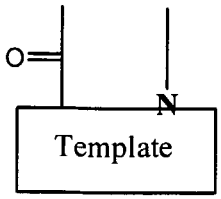


II

wherein



is as defined above and X is an N-protecting group or, alternatively, if



is to be group (a1) or (a2), above,

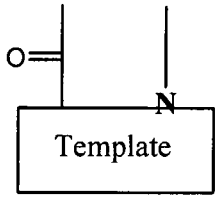
(fa) coupling the product obtained in step (e) with an appropriately N-protected derivative of an amino acid of the general formula

HOOC-B-H III or HOOC-A-H IV

wherein B and A are as defined above , any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(fb) removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained; and

(fc) coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of an amino acid of the above general formula IV and, respectively, III, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected; and, respectively, if



is to be group (a3), above,

(fa') coupling the product obtained in step (e) with an appropriately N-protected derivative of an amino acid of the above general formula III, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(fb') removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained; and

(fc') coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of an amino acid of the above general formula III, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(g) removing the N-protecting group from the product obtained in step (f) or (fc) or (fc');

(h) coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of that amino acid which in the desired end-product is in position 12 if n is 12, or in position 14 if n is 14, or in position 18 if n is 18, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(i) removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained;

(j) coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of that amino acid which in the desired end-product is one position farther away from position 12 if n is 12 or in position 14 if n is 14, or from position 18 if n is 18, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(k) removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained;

(l) repeating steps (j) and (k) until all amino acid residues have been introduced;

(m) if desired, selectively deprotecting one or several protected functional group(s) present in the molecule and appropriately substituting the reactive group(s) thus liberated;

(n) if desired, forming one, two or three interstrand linkage(s) between side-chains of appropriate amino acid residues at opposite positions of the β-strand region;

(o) detaching the product thus obtained from the solid support;

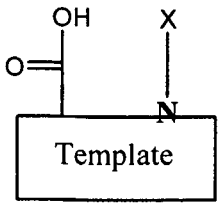
(p) cyclizing the product cleaved from the solid support;

(q) removing any protecting groups present on functional groups of any members of the chain of amino acid residues and, if desired, any protecting group(s) which may in addition be present in the molecule; and

(r) if desired, converting the product thus obtained into a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or converting a pharmaceutically acceptable, or unacceptable, salt thus obtained into the corresponding free compound of formula I or into a different, pharmaceutically acceptable, salt.

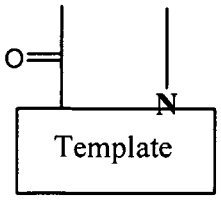
Alternatively, the peptidomimetics of the present invention can be prepared by

(a') coupling an appropriately functionalized solid support with a compound of the general formula

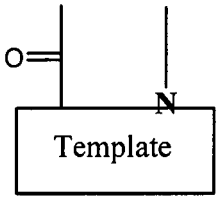


II

wherein



is as defined above and X is an N-protecting group or, alternatively, if



is to be group (a1) or (a2), above,

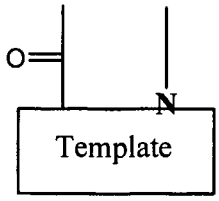
(a'a) coupling said appropriately functionalized solid support with an appropriately N-protected derivative of an amino acid of the general formula

HOOC-B-H **III** or HOOC-A-H **IV**

wherein B and A are as defined above , any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(a'b) removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained; and

(a'c) coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of an amino acid of the above general formula IV and, respectively, III, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected; and, respectively, if



is to be group (a3), above,

(a'a') coupling the product obtained in step (e) with an appropriately N-protected derivative of an amino acid of the above general formula III, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(a'b') removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained; and

(a'c') coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of an amino acid of the above general formula III, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(b') removing the N-protecting group from the product obtained in step (a'), (a'c) or (a'c');

(c') coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of that amino acid which in the desired end-product is in position 12 if n is 12, or in position 14 if n is14, or in position 18 if n is 18, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(d') removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained;

(e') coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of that amino acid which in the desired end-product is one position farther away from position 12 if n is 12, or from position 14 if n is 14, or from position 18 if n is 18, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(f') removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained;

(g') repeating steps (e') and (f') until all amino acid residues have been introduced;

(h') if desired, selectively deprotecting one or several protected functional group(s) present in the molecule and appropriately substituting the reactive group(s) thus liberated;

(i') if desired forming one, two or three interstrand linkage(s) between side-chains of appropriate amino acid residues at opposite positions of the β-strand region;

(j') detaching the product thus obtained from the solid support;

(k') cyclizing the product cleaved from the solid support;

(l') removing any protecting groups present on functional groups of any members of the chain of amino acid residues and, if desired, any protecting group(s) which may in addition be present in the molecule; and

(m') if desired, converting the product thus obtained into a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or converting a pharmaceutically acceptable, or unacceptable, salt thus obtained into the

corresponding free compound of formula I or into a different, pharmaceutically acceptable, salt.

Introducing an amino acid residue of type I can, alternatively, be effected by coupling with a leaving group-containing acylating agent, such as bromo, chloro or iodo acetic acid, followed by nucleophilic displacement with an amine of the formula H_2N-R^{86} which, if necessary, is appropriately protected.

The peptidomimetics of the present invention can also be enantiomers of the compounds of formula I. These enantiomers can be prepared by a modification of the above processes in which enantiomers of all chiral starting materials are used.

As used in this description, the term "alkyl", taken alone or in combinations, designates saturated, straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon radicals having up to 24, preferably up to 12, carbon atoms. Similarly, the term "alkenyl" designates straight chain or branched hydrocarbon radicals having up to 24, preferably up to 12, carbon atoms and containing at least one or, depending on the chain length, up to four olefinic double bonds. The term "lower" designates radicals and compounds having up to 6 carbon atoms. Thus, for example, the term "lower alkyl" designates saturated, straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon radicals having up to 6 carbon atoms, such as methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, sec.-butyl, isobutyl, tert.-butyl and the like. The term "aryl" designates aromatic carbocyclic hydrocarbon radicals containing one or two six-membered rings, such as phenyl or naphthyl, which may be substituted by up to three substituents such as Br, Cl, F, CF_3, NO_2, lower alkyl or lower alkenyl. The term "heteroaryl" designates aromatic heterocyclic radicals containing one or two five- and/or six-membered rings, at least one of them containing up to three heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of O, S and N and said ring(s) being optionally substituted; representative examples of such optionally substituted heteroaryl radicals are indicated hereinabove in connection with the definition of R^{77}.

The structural element -**A**-CO- designates amino acid building blocks which in combination with the structural element -**B**-CO- form templates **(a1)** and **(a2)**. The structural element –**B**-CO- forms in combination with another structural element –**B**-CO- template (**a3**). Preferably template (a3) is present only in formula I wherein n is 18 in chain Z. Templates **(a)** through **(p)** constitute building blocks which have an N-terminus and a C-terminus oriented in space in

such a way that the distance between those two groups may lie between 4.0-5.5A. A peptide chain **Z** is linked to the C-terminus and the N-terminus of the templates **(a)** through **(p)** via the corresponding N- and C-termini so that the template and the chain form a cyclic structure such as that depicted in formula **I.** In a case as here where the distance between the N- and C-termini of the template lies between 4.0-5.5A the template will induce the H-bond network necessary for the formation of a β-hairpin conformation in the peptide chain **Z.** Thus template and peptide chain form a *β-hairpin mimetic.*

The β-hairpin conformation is highly relevant for the CXCR4 antagonizing activity of the β-hairpin mimetics of the present invention. The β-hairpin stabilizing conformational properties of the templates (a) through (p) play a key role not only for the selective CXCR4 antagonizing activity but also for the synthesis process defined hereinabove, as incorporation of the templates at the beginning or near the middle of the linear protected peptide precursors enhances cyclization yields significantly.

Building blocks **A1-A69** belong to a class of amino acids wherein the N-terminus is a secondary amine forming part of a ring. Among the genetically encoded amino acids only proline falls into this class. The configuration of building block **A1** through **A69** is (D), and they are combined with a building block **-B**-CO- of (L)-configuration. Preferred combinations for templates **(a1)** are-^{D}**A1**-CO-^{L}**B**-CO- to ^{D}**A69**-CO-^{L}**B**-CO-. Thus, for example, ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro constitutes the prototype of templates **(a1)**. Less preferred, but possible are combinations–^{L}**A1**-CO-^{D}**B**-CO- to ^{L}**A69**-CO-^{D}**B**-CO- forming templates (**a2**). Thus, for example, ^{L}Pro-^{D}Pro constitutes the prototype of template (**a2**).

It will be appreciated that building blocks –**A1**-CO- to -**A69**-CO- in which **A** has (D)-configuration, are carrying a group R^1 at the α-position to the N-terminus. The preferred values for R^1 are H and lower alkyl with the most preferred values for R^1 being H and methyl. It will be recognized by those skilled in the art, that **A1-A69** are shown in *(D)-configuration* which, for R^1 being H and methyl, corresponds to the *(R)-configuration.* Depending on the priority of other values for R^1 according to the Cahn, Ingold and Prelog-rules, this configuration may also have to be expressed as *(S)*.

In addition to R^1 building blocks –**A1**-CO- to -**A69**-CO- can carry an additional substituent designated as R^2 to R^{17}. This additional substituent can be H, and if it is other than H, it is

preferably a *small to medium-sized aliphatic or aromatic* group. Examples of preferred values for R^2 to R^{17} are:

- *R^2*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $(CH_2)_mSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} : lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^3*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower

alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R⁴*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_mSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl;or lower alkoxy).

- *R⁵*: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; R^{57}: where H; or lower alkyl); $(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: alkyl; alkenyl; aryl; and aryl-lower alkyl; heteroaryl-lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where

R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^6*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} : lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} : lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^7*: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_qOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} : lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_qSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} : lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_qNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_qOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $(CH_2)_qNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_qN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_rCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_qCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_rPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} : lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $(CH_2)_rSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower

alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl;or lower alkoxy).

- *R^8*: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} : lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^9*: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} : lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower

alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{10}*: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{11}*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_mSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower

alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{12}*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_mSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75}taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_rCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_rCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_rPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{13}*: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_qOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_qSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_qNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_qOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_qNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_qN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_rCOO^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_qCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; or lower alkyl;or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_rPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower

alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_rSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{14}*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{15}*: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); particularly favoured are NR^{20}COlower alkyl (R^{20}=H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} : lower

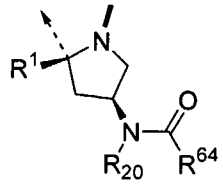
alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{16}*: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{17}*: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_qOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_qSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_qNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_qOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_qNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_qN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_rCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_qCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_rPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_rSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower

alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

Among the building blocks **A1** to **A69** the following are preferred: **A5** with R^2 being H, **A8**, **A22**, **A25**, **A38** with R^2 being H, **A42**, **A47**, and **A50**. Most preferred are building blocks of type **A8'**:



A8'

wherein R^{20} is H or lower alkyl; and R^{64} is alkyl; alkenyl; aryl; aryl-lower alkyl; or heteroaryl-lower alkyl; especially those wherein R^{64} is n-hexyl (**A8'-1**); n-heptyl (**A8'-2**); 4-(phenyl)benzyl (**A8'-3**); diphenylmethyl (**A8'-4**); 3-amino-propyl (**A8'-5**); 5-amino-pentyl (**A8'-6**); methyl (**A8'-7**); ethyl (**A8'-8**); isopropyl (**A8'-9**); isobutyl (**A8'-10**); n-propyl (**A8'-11**); cyclohexyl (**A8'-12**); cyclohexylmethyl (**A8'-13**); n-butyl (**A8'-14**); phenyl (**A8'-15**); benzyl (**A8'-16**); (3-indolyl)methyl (**A8'-17**); 2-(3-indolyl)ethyl (**A8'-18**); (4-phenyl)phenyl (**A8'-19**); and n-nonyl (**A8'-20**).

Building block **A70** belongs to the class of open-chain α-substituted α-amino acids, building blocks **A71** and **A72** to the corresponding β-amino acid analogues and building blocks **A73-A104** to the cyclic analogues of **A70**. Such amino acid derivatives have been shown to constrain small peptides in well defined reverse turn or U-shaped conformations (C. M. Venkatachalam, *Biopolymers*, **1968**, *6*, 1425-1434; W. Kabsch, C Sander, *Biopolymers* **1983**, *22*, 2577). Such building blocks or templates are ideally suited for the stabilization of β-hairpin conformations in peptide loops (D. Obrecht, M. Altorfer, J. A. Robinson, "Novel Peptide Mimetic Building Blocks and Strategies for Efficient Lead Finding", *Adv. Med Chem.* **1999**, Vol.*4*, 1-68; P. Balaram, "Non-standard amino acids in peptide design and protein engineering", *Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol.* **1992**, *2*, 845-851; M. Crisma, G. Valle, C. Toniolo, S. Prasad, R. B. Rao, P. Balaram, "β-turn conformations in crystal structures of model peptides containing α,α- disubstituted amino acids", *Biopolymers* **1995**, *35*, 1-9; V. J. Hruby, F. Al-Obeidi, W. Kazmierski, *Biochem. J.* **1990**, *268*, 249-262).

It has been shown that both enantiomers of building blocks **-A70**-CO- to **A104**-CO- in combination with a building block **-B**-CO- of L-configuration can efficiently stabilize and induce β-hairpin conformations (D. Obrecht, M. Altorfer, J. A. Robinson, "Novel Peptide Mimetic Building Blocks and Strategies for Efficient Lead Finding", *Adv. Med Chem.* **1999**, Vol.*4*, 1-68; D. Obrecht, C. Spiegler, P. Schönholzer, K. Müller, H. Heimgartner, F. Stierli, *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1992**, *75*, 1666-1696; D. Obrecht, U. Bohdal, J. Daly, C. Lehmann, P. Schönholzer, K. Müller, *Tetrahedron* **1995**, *51*, 10883-10900; D. Obrecht, C. Lehmann, C. Ruffieux, P. Schönholzer, K. Müller, *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1995**, *78*, 1567-1587; D. Obrecht, U. Bohdal, C. Broger, D. Bur, C. Lehmann, R. Ruffieux, P. Schönholzer, C. Spiegler, *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1995**, *78*, 563-580; D. Obrecht, H. Karajiannis, C. Lehmann, P. Schönholzer, C. Spiegler, *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1995**, *78*, 703-714).

Thus, for the purposes of the present invention templates **(a1)** can also consist of **-A70**-CO- to **A104**-CO- where building block **A70** to **A104** is of either (D)- or (L)-configuration, in combination with a building block **–B**-CO- of (L)- configuration.

Preferred values for R^{20} in **A70** to **A104** are H or lower alkyl with methyl being most preferred. Preferred values for R^{18}, R^{19} and R^{21}-R^{29} in building blocks **A70** to **A104** are the following:

- R^{18}: lower alkyl.
- R^{19}: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_pOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_pSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_pNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_pCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_pCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$

(where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_pSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_oC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{21}*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{22}*: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$

(where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- R^{23}: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); particularly favoured are NR^{20}COlower alkyl (R^{20}=H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

- R^{24}: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); particularly favoured are NR^{20}COlower alkyl (R^{20}=H ; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or

$-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

- *R^{25}*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{26}*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where

R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- Alternatively, R^{25} and R^{26} taken together can be $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl).
- R^{27}: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).
- R^{28}: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$;

$-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{29}*: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); particularly favored are NR^{20}COlower-alkyl (R^{20}=H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

For templates **(b)** to **(p)**, such as **(b1)** and **(c1)**, the preferred values for the various symbols are the following:

- *R^8*: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{20}*: H; or lower alkyl.
- *R^{30}*: H, methyl.
- *R^{31}*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_pOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_pNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $(-CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_rC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy); most preferred is $-CH_2CONR^{58}R^{59}$ (R^{58}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{59}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl).
- *R^{32}*: H, methyl.
- *R^{33}*: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{34}R^{63}$ (where R^{34}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{63}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{34} and R^{63} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl) ; $(CH_2)_mOCONR^{75}R^{82}$(where R^{75}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{75} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{78}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{78}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower

alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{78} and R^{82} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl).

- R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl.
- R^{35}: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl).
- R^{36}: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or aryl-lower alkyl.
- R^{37}: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_pOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_pNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_pOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_pN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} : lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}:

lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alky; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{38}*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_pOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_pNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{78} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{39}*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl).

- *R^{40}*: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or aryl-lower alkyl.

- *R^{41}*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_pOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_pNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alky; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- R^{42}: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_pOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_pNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- R^{43}: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} : lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and

R^{82} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{44}*: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_pOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_pSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_pNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_pOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{78} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_pN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_pCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_pCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); or -$(CH_2)_oC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{45}*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or

lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); or $-(CH_2)_sC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{46}*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_sOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_sSR^{56}$ (where R^{56}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_sNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_sN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); or $-(CH_2)_sC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{47}*: H; or OR^{55} (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl).
- *R^{48}*: H; or lower alkyl.
- *R^{49}*: H;lower alkyl; $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} : lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); or $(CH_2)_sC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).
- *R^{50}*: H; methyl.
- *R^{51}*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_pCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_pCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} : H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); or $-(CH_2)_rC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{52}*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_pCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_pCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); or $-(CH_2)_rC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- *R^{53}*: H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75}: lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20}: H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33}: H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20}: H; or lower alkyl; R^{64}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_pCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_pCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59}: H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl); or $-(CH_2)_rC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8: H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

- R^{54}: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or aryl-lower alkyl.

Among the building blocks **A70** to **A104** the following are preferred: **A74** with R^{22} being H, **A75**, **A76**, **A77** with R^{22} being H, **A78** and **A79**.

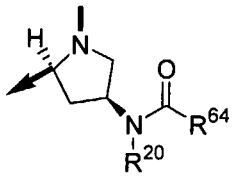
The building block **-B-CO-** within templates **(a1)**, **(a2)** and **(a3)** designates an L-amino acid residue. Preferred values for **B** are: $-NR^{20}CH(R^{71})-$ and enantiomers of groups **A5** with R^2 being H, **A8**, **A22**, **A25**, **A38** with R^2 being H, **A42**, **A47**, and **A50**. Most preferred are

Ala	L-Alanine
Arg	L-Arginine
Asn	L-Asparagine
Cys	L-Cysteine
Gln	L-Glutamine
Gly	Glycine
His	L-Histidine
Ile	L-Isoleucine
Leu	L-Leucine
Lys	L-Lysine
Met	L-Methionine
Phe	L-Phenylalanine
Pro	L-Proline
Ser	L-Serine
Thr	L-Threonine
Trp	L-Tryptophan
Tyr	L-Tyrosine
Val	L-Valine
Cit	L-Citrulline
Orn	L-Ornithine
tBuA	L-t-Butylalanine
Sar	Sarcosine

t-BuG	L-tert.-Butylglycine
4AmPhe	L-para-Aminophenylalanine
3AmPhe	L-meta-Aminophenylalanine
2AmPhe	L-ortho-Aminophenylalanine
Phe(mC(NH_2)=NH)	L-meta-Amidinophenylalanine
Phe(pC(NH_2)=NH)	L-para-Amidinophenylalanine
Phe(mNHC (NH_2)=NH)	L-meta-Guanidinophenylalanine
Phe(pNHC (NH_2)=NH)	L-para-Guanidinophenylalanine
Phg	L-Phenylglycine
Cha	L-Cyclohexylalanine
C_4al	L-3-Cyclobutylalanine
C_5al	L-3-Cyclopentylalanine
Nle	L-Norleucine
2-Nal	L-2-Naphthylalanine
1-Nal	L-1-Naphthylalanine
4Cl-Phe	L-4-Chlorophenylalanine
3Cl-Phe	L-3-Chlorophenylalanine
2Cl-Phe	L-2-Chlorophenylalanine
3,4Cl_2.Phe	L-3,4-Dichlorophenylalanine
4F-Phe	L-4-Fluorophenylalanine
3F-Phe	L-3-Fluorophenylalanine
2F-Phe	L-2-Fluorophenylalanine
Tic	L-1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid
Thi	L-β-2-Thienylalanine
Tza	L-2-Thiazolylalanine
Mso	L-Methionine sulfoxide
AcLys	L-N-Acetyllysine
Dpr	L-2,3-Diaminopropionic acid
A_2Bu	L-2,4-Diaminobutyric acid
Dbu	(S)-2,3-Diaminobutyric acid
Abu	γ-Aminobutyric acid (GABA)
Aha	ε-Aminohexanoic acid
Aib	α-Aminoisobutyric acid
Y(Bzl)	L-O-Benzyltyrosine

Bip	L-Biphenylalanine
S(Bzl)	L-O-Benzylserine
T(Bzl)	L-O-Benzylthreonine
hCha	L-Homo-cyclohexylalanine
hCys	L-Homo-cysteine
hSer	L-Homo-serine
hArg	L-Homo-arginine
hPhe	L-Homo-phenylalanine
Bpa	L-4-Benzoylphenylalanine
Pip	L-Pipecolic acid
OctG	L-Octylglycine
MePhe	L-N-Methylphenylalanine
MeNle	L-N-Methylnorleucine
MeAla	L-N-Methylalanine
MeIle	L-N-Methylisoleucine
MeVal	L-N-Methvaline
MeLeu	L-N-Methylleucine

In addition, the most preferred values for **B** also include groups of type **A8''** of (L)-configuration:



A8''

wherein R^{20} is H or lower alkyl and R^{64} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-[(CH_2)_u-X]_t-CH_3$ (where X is –O-; $-NR^{20}-$, or -S-; u = 1-3, and t = 1-6), aryl; aryl-lower alkyl; or heteroaryl-lower alkyl; especially those wherein R^{64} is n-hexyl (**A8''-21**); n-heptyl (**A8''-22**); 4-(phenyl)benzyl (**A8''-23**); diphenylmethyl (**A8''-24**); 3-amino-propyl (**A8''-25**); 5-amino-pentyl (**A8''-26**); methyl (**A8''-27**); ethyl (**A8''-28**); isopropyl (**A8''-29**); isobutyl (**A8''-30**); n-propyl (**A8''-31**); cyclohexyl (**A8''-32**); cyclohexylmethyl (**A8''-33**); n-butyl (**A8''-34**); phenyl (**A8''-35**); benzyl (**A8''-36**); (3-indolyl)methyl (**A8''-37**); 2-(3-indolyl)ethyl (**A8''-38**); (4-phenyl)phenyl (**A8''-39**); n-nonyl (**A8''-40**); $CH_3-OCH_2CH_2-OCH_2-$ (**A8''-41**) and $CH_3-(OCH_2CH_2)_2-OCH_2-$ (**A8''-42**).

The peptidic chain **Z** of the β-hairpin mimetics described herein is generally defined in terms of amino acid residues belonging to one of the following groups:

- Group C $-NR^{20}CH(R^{72})CO-$; "hydrophobic: small to medium-sized"
- Group D $-NR^{20}CH(R^{73})CO-$; "hydrophobic: large aromatic or heteroaromatic"
- Group E $-NR^{20}CH(R^{74})CO-$; "polar-cationic" and "urea-derived"
- Group F $-NR^{20}CH(R^{84})CO-$; "polar-non-charged or anionic"
- Group H $-NR^{20}-CH(CO-)-(CH_2)_{4-7}-CH(CO-)-NR^{20}-$; $-NR^{20}-CH(CO-)-(CH_2)_pSS(CH_2)_p-CH(CO-)-NR^{20}-$; $-NR^{20}-CH(CO-)-(-(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CO(CH_2)_p-CH(CO-)-NR^{20}-$; and $-NR^{20}-CH(CO-)-(-(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CONR^{20}(CH_2)_p-CH(CO-)-NR^{20}-$; "interstrand linkage"

Group I $-NR^{86}CH_2CO-$; "polar-cationic or hydrophobic"

Furthermore, the amino acid residues in chain **Z** can also be of formula **-A-**CO- or of formula **-B-**CO- wherein **A** and **B** are as defined above. Finally, Gly can also be an amino acid residue in chain **Z**, and Pro can be an amino acid residue in chain **Z**, too, with the exception of positions where interstrand linkages (**H**) are possible.

Group C comprises amino acid residues with small to medium-sized *hydrophobic* side chain groups according to the general definition for substituent R^{72}. A hydrophobic residue refers to an amino acid side chain that is uncharged at physiological pH and that is repelled by aqueous solution. Furthermore these side chains generally do *not* contain hydrogen bond donor groups, such as (but not limited to) primary and secondary amides, primary and secondary amines and the corresponding protonated salts thereof, thiols, alcohols, phosphonates, phosphates, ureas or thioureas. However, they may contain hydrogen bond acceptor groups such as ethers, thioethers, esters, tertiary amides, alkyl- or aryl phosphonates and phosphates or tertiary amines. Genetically encoded small-to-medium-sized amino acids include alanine, isoleucine, leucine, methionine and valine.

Group D comprises amino acid residues with *aromatic* and *heteroaromatic* side chain groups according to the general definition for substituent R^{73}. An aromatic amino acid residue refers to a hydrophobic amino acid having a side chain containing at least one ring having a

conjugated π-electron system (aromatic group). In addition they may contain hydrogen bond donor groups such as (but not limited to) primary and secondary amides, primary and secondary amines and the corresponding protonated salts thereof, thiols, alcohols, phosphonates, phosphates, ureas or thioureas, and hydrogen bond acceptor groups such as (but not limited to) ethers, thioethers, esters, tetriary amides, alkyl- or aryl phosphonates -and phosphates or tertiary amines. Genetically encoded aromatic amino acids include phenylalanine and tyrosine.

A heteroaromatic amino acid residue refers to a hydrophobic amino acid having a side chain containing at least one ring having a conjugated π-system incorporating at least one heteroatom such as (but not limited to) O, S and N according to the general definition for substituent R^{77}. In addition such residues may contain hydrogen bond donor groups such as (but not limited to) primary and secondary amides, primary and secondary amines and the corresponding protonated salts thereof, thiols, alcohols, phosphonates, phosphates, ureas or thioureas, and hydrogen bond acceptor groups such as (but not limited to) ethers, thioethers, esters, tetriary amides, alkyl- or aryl phosphonates -and phosphates or tertiary amines. Genetically encoded heteroaromatic amino acids include tryptophan and histidine.

Group E comprises amino acids containing side chains with polar-cationic, acylamino- and urea-derived residues according to the general definition for substituen R^{74}. Polar-cationic refers to a basic side chain which is protonated at physiological pH. Genetically encoded polar-cationic amino acids include arginine, lysine and histidine. Citrulline is an example for an urea derived amino acid residue.

Group F comprises amino acids containing side chains with polar-non-charged or anionic residues according to the general definition for substituent R^{84}. A polar-non-charged or anionic residue refers to a hydrophilic side chain that is uncharged and, respectively anionic at physiological pH (carboxylic acids being included), but that is not repelled by aqueous solutions. Such side chains typically contain hydrogen bond donor groups such as (but not limited to) primary and secondary amides, carboxyclic acids and esters, primary and secondary amines, thiols, alcohols, phosphonates, phosphates, ureas or thioureas. These groups can form hydrogen bond networks with water molecules. In addition they may also contain hydrogen bond acceptor groups such as (but not limited to) ethers, thioethers, esters, tetriary amides, carboxylic acids and carboxylates, alkyl- or aryl phosphonates -and

phosphates or tertiary amines. Genetically encoded polar-non-charged amino acids include asparagine, cysteine, glutamine, serine and threonine, but also aspartic acid and glutamic acid.

Group H comprises side chains of preferably (L)-amino acids at opposite positions of the β-strand region that can form an interstrand linkage. The most widely known linkage is the disulfide bridge formed by cysteines and homo-cysteines positioned at opposite positions of the β-strand. Various methods are known to form disulfide linkages including those described by: J. P. Tam et al. *Synthesis* **1979**, 955-957; Stewart et al. , *Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis*, 2d Ed., Pierce Chemical Company, III., **1984**; Ahmed et al. J. Biol. Chem. 1975, 250, 8477-8482 ; and Pennington et al., *Peptides*, pages 164-166, Giralt and Andreu, Eds., ESCOM Leiden, The Netherlands, **1990**. Most advantageously, for the scope of the present invention, disulfide linkages can be prepared using acetamidomethyl (Acm)- protective groups for cysteine. A well established interstrand linkage consists in linking ornithines and lysines, respectively, with glutamic and aspartic acid residues located at opposite β-strand positions by means of an amide bond formation. Preferred protective groups for the side chain amino-groups of ornithine and lysine are allyloxycarbonyl (Alloc) and allylesters for aspartic and glutamic acid. Finally, interstrand linkages can also be established by linking the amino groups of lysine and ornithine located at opposite β-strand positions with reagents such as N,N-carbonylimidazole to form cyclic ureas.

Group I comprises glycine having the amino group substituted by chains containing polar-cationic or hydrophobic residues according to the general definition for substituent R^{86}. Polar-cationic refers to a basic side chain which is protonated at physiological pH. A hydrophobic residue refers to an amino acid side chain that is uncharged at physiological pH and that is repelled by aqueous solution.

As mentioned earlier, positions for interstrand linkages are, if n is 12, positions P4 and P9; and/or P2 and P11 taken together; if n is 14, positions P2 and P13 and/or P4 and P11; and, if n is 18, positions P4 and P17 and/or P6 and P15 and/or P8 and P13 taken together. Such interstrand linkages are known to stabilize the β-hairpin conformations and thus constitute an important structural element for the design of β-hairpin mimetics.

Most preferred amino acid residues in chain Z are those derived from natural α-amino acids. Hereinafter follows a list of amino acids which, or the residues of which, are suitable for the

purposes of the present invention, the abbreviations corresponding to generally adopted usual practice:

three letter code		one letter code
Ala	L-Alanine	A
Arg	L-Arginine	R
Asn	L-Asparagine	N
Asp	L-Aspartic acid	D
Cys	L-Cysteine	C
Glu	L-Glutamic acid	E
Gln	L-Glutamine	Q
Gly	Glycine	G
His	L-Histidine	H
Ile	L-Isoleucine	I
Leu	L-Leucine	L
Lys	L-Lysine	K
Met	L-Methionine	M
Phe	L-Phenylalanine	F
Pro	L-Proline	P
^{D}Pro	D-Proline	^{D}P
Ser	L-Serine	S
Thr	L-Threonine	T
Trp	L-Tryptophan	W
Tyr	L-Tyrosine	Y
Val	L-Valine	V

Other α-amino acids which, or the residues of which, are suitable for the purposes of the present invention include:

Cit	L-Citrulline
Orn	L-Ornithine
tBuA	L-t-Butylalanine
Sar	Sarcosine
Pen	L-Penicillamine

t-BuG	L-tert.-Butylglycine
4AmPhe	L-para-Aminophenylalanine
3AmPhe	L-meta-Aminophenylalanine
2AmPhe	L-ortho-Aminophenylalanine
Phe(mC(NH_2)=NH)	L-meta-Amidinophenylalanine
Phe(pC(NH_2)=NH)	L-para-Amidinophenylalanine
Phe(mNHC (NH_2)=NH)	L-meta-Guanidinophenylalanine
Phe(pNHC (NH_2)=NH)	L-para-Guanidinophenylalanine
Phg	L-Phenylglycine
Cha	L-Cyclohexylalanine
C_4al	L-3-Cyclobutylalanine
C_5al	L-3-Cyclopentylalanine
Nle	L-Norleucine
2-Nal	L-2-Naphthylalanine
1-Nal	L-1-Naphthylalanine
4Cl-Phe	L-4-Chlorophenylalanine
3Cl-Phe	L-3-Chlorophenylalanine
2Cl-Phe	L-2-Chlorophenylalanine
3,4Cl_2-Phe	L-3,4-Dichlorophenylalanine
4F-Phe	L-4-Fluorophenylalanine
3F-Phe	L-3-Fluorophenylalanine
2F-Phe	L-2-Fluorophenylalanine
Tic	1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid
Thi	L-β–2-Thienylalanine
Tza	L-2-Thiazolylalanine
Mso	L-Methionine sulfoxide
AcLys	N-Acetyllysine
A_2Bu	2,4-Diaminobutyric acid
Dbu	(S)-2,3-Diaminobutyric acid
Abu	γ-Aminobutyric acid (GABA)
Aha	ε-Aminohexanoic acid
Aib	α–Aminoisobutyric acid
Y(Bzl)	L-O-Benzyltyrosine
Bip	L-(4-phenyl)phenylalanine

S(Bzl)	L-O-Benzylserine
T(Bzl)	L-O-Benzylthreonine
hCha	L-Homo-cyclohexylalanine
hCys	L-Homo-cysteine
hSer	L-Homo-serine
hArg	L-Homo-arginine
hPhe	L-Homo-phenylalanine
Bpa	L-4-Benzoylphenylalanine
4-AmPyrr1	(2S,4S)-4-Amino-pyrrolidine-L-carboxylic acid
4-AmPyrr2	(2S,4R)-4-Amino-pyrrolidine-L-carboxylic acid
4-PhePyrr1	(2S,5R)-4-Phenyl-pyrrolidine-L-carboxylic acid
4-PhePyrr2	(2S,5S)-4-Phenyl-pyrrolidine-L-carboxylic acid
5-PhePyrr1	(2S,5R)-5-Phenyl-pyrrolidine-L-carboxylic acid
5-PhePyrr2	(2S,5S)-5-Phenyl-pyrrolidine-L-carboxylic acid
Pro(4-OH)1	(4S)-L-Hydroxyproline
Pro(4-OH)2	(4R)-L-Hydroxyproline
Pip	L-Pipecolic acid
^{D}Pip	D-Pipecolic acid
OctG	L-Octylglycine
NGly	N-Methylglycine
MePhe	L-N-Methylphenylalanine
MeNle	L-N-Methylnorleucine
MeAla	L-N-Methylalanine
MeIle	L-N-Methylisoleucine
MeVal	L-N-Methylvaline
MeLeu	L-N-Methylleucine
DimK	L-(N`,N`Dimethyl)-lysine
Lpzp	L-Piperazinic acid
Dpzp	D-Piperazinic acid
Isorn	L-(N`,N`-diisobutyl)-ornithine
PipAla	L-2-(4`-piperidinyl)-alanine
PirrAla	L-2-(3`-pyrrolidinyl)-alanine
Ampc	4-Amino-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid
NMeR	L-N-Methylarginine

NMeK	L-N-Methyllysine
NMePhe	L-N-Methylphenylalanine
IPegK	L-2-Amino-6-{2-[2-(2-methoxy-ethoxy)ethoxy]acetylamino}-hexanoic acid
SPegK	L-2-Amino-6-[2-(2methoxy-ethoxy)-acetylamino]-hexanoic acid
Dab	L-1,4-Diamino-butyric acid
IPegDab	L-2-Amino-4{2-[2-(2-methoxy-ethoxy)-ethoxy]-acetylamino}-butyric acid
SPegDab	L-2-Amino-4[2-(2-methoxy-ethoxy)-acetylamino] butyric acid
4-PyrAla	L-2-(4`Pyridyl)-alanine
OrnPyr	L-2-Amino-5-[(2`carbonylpyrazine)]amino-pentanoic acid
BnG	N-Benzylglycine
(4-OH)BnG	N-4-Hydroxy-benzylglycine
IaG	N-Isoamylglycine
IbG	N-Isobutlyglycine
(EA)G	N-(2-Aminoethyl)glycine
(PrA)G	N-(3-Amino-n-propyl)glycine
(BA)G	N-(4-Amino-n-butyl)glycine
(PeA)G	N-(5-Amino-n-pentyl)glycine
$(PEG_3\text{-}NH_2)G$	$N\text{-}[(CH_2)_3O\text{-}(CH_2\text{-}CH_2O)_2\text{-}(CH_2)_3\text{-}NH_2]$glycine
(Pyrr)G	N-{2-[2`-(1`-methyl-pyrrolidinyl)]-ethyl}-glycine
(Dimp)G	N-[2-(N`,N`-Dimethylamino)-propyl]-glycine
(Im)G	N-[3-(1`-imidazolyl)-propyl]-glycine
(Pip)G	N-{3-[1`-(4`-methylpiperazinyl)]-propyl}-glycine
(Dime)G	N-[2-(N`,N`-Dimethylamino)-ethyl]-glycine

Particularly preferred residues for **group C** are:

Ala	L-Alanine
Ile	L-Isoleucine
Leu	L-Leucine

Met	L-Methionine
Val	L-Valine
tBuA	L-t-Butylalanine
t-BuG	L-tert.-Butylglycine
Cha	L-Cyclohexylalanine
C_4al	L-3-Cyclobutylalanine
C_5al	L-3-Cyclopentylalanine
Nle	L-Norleucine
hCha	L-Homo-cyclohexylalanine
OctG	L-Octylglycine
MePhe	L-N-Methylphenylalanine
MeNle	L-N-Methylnorleucine
MeAla	L-N-Methylalanine
MeIle	L-N-Methylisoleucine
MeVal	L-N-Methylvaline
MeLeu	L-N-Methylleucine

Particularly preferred residues for **group D** are:

His	L-Histidine
Phe	L-Phenylalanine
Trp	L-Tryptophan
Tyr	L-Tyrosine
Phg	L-Phenylglycine
2-Nal	L-2-Naphthylalanine
1-Nal	L-1-Naphthylalanine
4Cl-Phe	L-4-Chlorophenylalanine
3Cl-Phe	L-3-Chlorophenylalanine
2Cl-Phe	L-2-Chlorophenylalanine
3,4Cl_2-Phe	L-3,4-Dichlorophenylalanine
4F-Phe	L-4-Fluorophenylalanine
3F-Phe	L-3-Fluorophenylalanine
2F-Phe	L-2-Fluorophenylalanine
Thi	L-β-2-Thienylalanine

Tza	L-2-Thiazolylalanine
Y(Bzl)	L-O-Benzyltyrosine
Bip	L-Biphenylalanine
S(Bzl)	L-O-Benzylserine
T(Bzl)	L-O-Benzylthreonine
hPhe	L-Homo-phenylalanine
Bpa	L-4-Benzoylphenylalanine
PirrAla	L-2-(3`-pyrrolidinyl)-alanine
NMePhe	L-N-Methylphenylalanine
4-PyrAla	L-2-(4`Pyridyl)-alanine

Particularly preferred residues for **group E** are

Arg	L-Arginine
Lys	L-Lysine
Orn	L-Ornithine
Dpr	L-2,3-Diaminopropionic acid
Dbu	(S)-2,3-Diaminobutyric acid
Phe(pNH_2)	L-para-Aminophenylalanine
Phe(mNH_2)	L-meta-Aminophenylalanine
Phe(oNH_2)	L-ortho-Aminophenylalanine
hArg	L-Homo-arginine
Phe(mC(NH_2)=NH)	L-meta-Amidinophenylalanine
Phe(pC(NH_2)=NH)	L-para-Amidinophenylalanine
Phe(mNHC (NH_2)=NH)	L-meta-Guanidinophenylalanine
Phe(pNHC (NH_2)=NH)	L-para-Guanidinophenylalanine
DimK	L-(N`,N`Dimethyl)-lysine
Isorn	L-(N`,N`-diisobutyl)-ornithine
NMeR	L-N-Methylarginine
NMeK	L-N-Methyllysine
IPegK	L-2-Amino-6-{2-[2-(2-methoxy-ethoxy)ethoxy]acetylamino}-hexanoic acid
SPegK	L-2-Amino-6-[2-(2methoxy-ethoxy)-acetylamino]-hexanoic acid

Dab	L-1,4-Diamino-butyric acid
lPegDab	L-2-Amino-4{2-[2-(2-methoxy-ethoxy)-ethoxy]-acetylamino}-butyric acid
SPegDab	L-2-Amino-4[2-(2-methoxy-ethoxy)-acetylamino] butyric acid
OrnPyr	L-2-Amino-5-[(2`carbonylpyrazine)]amino-pentanoic
PipAla	L-2-(4`-piperidinyl)-alanine

Particularly preferred residues for **group F** are

Asn	L-Asparagine
Asp	L-Aspartic acid
Cys	L-Cysteine
Gln	L-Glutamine
Glu	L-Glutamic acid
Ser	L-Serine
Thr	L-Threonine
Cit	L-Citrulline
Pen	L-Penicillamine
AcLys	L-N^{ε}-Acetyllysine
hCys	L-Homo-cysteine
hSer	L-Homo-serine

Particularly preferred residues for **group I** are

(EA)G	N-(2-Aminoethyl)glycine
(PrA)G	N-(3-Amino-n-propyl)glycine
(BA)G	N-(4-Amino-n-butyl)glycine
(PeA)G	N-(5-Amino-n-pentyl)glycine
(EGU)G	N-(2-Guanidinoethyl)glycine
(PrGU)G	N-(3-Guanidino-n-propyl)glycine
(BGU)G	N-(4-Guanidino-n-butyl)glycine
(PeGU)G	N-(5-Guanidino-n-pentyl)glycine
(PEG_3-NH_2)G	N-[$(CH_2)_3O$-$(CH_2$-$CH_2O)_2$-$(CH_2)_3$-NH_2]glycine
(Pyrr)G	N-{2-[2`-(1`-methyl-pyrrolidinyl)]-ethyl}-glycine

(Dimp)G	N-[2-(N`,N`-Dimethylamino)-propyl]-glycine
(Im)G	N-[3-(1`-imidazolyl)-propyl]-glycine
(Pip)G	N-{3-[1`-(4`-methylpiperazinyl)]-propyl}-glycine
(Dime)G	N-[2-(N`,N`-Dimethylamino)-ethyl]-glycine

Generally, the peptidic chain **Z** within the β-hairpin mimetics of the invention comprises 12, 14 or 18 amino acid residues. The positions P1 to P12 and, respectively, to P14, or P18 of each amino acid residue in the chain **Z** are unequivocally defined as follows: P1 represents the first amino acid in the chain **Z** that is coupled with its N-terminus to the C-terminus of the templates **(b)-(p)**, or of group **-B**-CO- in template **(a1)**, or of group **-A**-CO- in template **(a2)**, or of the group **-B**-CO- forming the C-terminus of template **(a3)**; and P12 and, respectively, P14 or P18 represents the last amino acid in the chain **Z** that is coupled with its C-terminus to the N-terminus of the templates **(b)-(p)**, or of group **-A**-CO- in template **(a1)**, or of group **–B**-CO- in template **(a2)**, or of the group **-B**-CO- forming the N-terminus of template **(a3)**. Each of the positions P1 to P12 and, respectively, to P14 or P18 will preferably contain an amino acid residue belonging to one of the above types C D, E, F, I, H, or of formula -A-CO- or of formula -B-CO-, or being Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip as follows:

If n is 12 the α-amino acid residues in positions 1 to 12 of the chain Z are preferably:

- P1: of type C, or of type D, or of type F, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P2: of type E, or of type F, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
- P3: or of type E, of type F;
- P4: of type C, or of type D, or of type F, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
- P5: of type E, or of type D, or of type F, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
- P6: of type E, or of type F, or of formula **-B**-CO-, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
- P7: of type E, or of type F;
- P8: of type D, or of type C, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P9: of type C, or of type D, or of type F, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
- P10: of type D, or of type C, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P11: of type E, or of type F, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly; and
- P12: of type E or of type F, or the residue is Pro or Pip; or
- P4 and P9, taken together, form a group of type H;

at P4, P6, P9 also D-isomers being possible.

If n is 12, the α-amino acid residues in positions 1 to 12 are most preferably:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg, Gly;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Val, Phe, Gly, Ile, Thr, Gln, Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Arg, ^{D}Arg;
- P7: Arg;
- P8: Trp, 2-Nal;
- P9: Val, Phe, Gly, Ile, Thr, Gln, Cys;
- P10: Tyr;
- P11: Cit, Gly; and
- P12: Lys; or
- Cys at P4 and P9 form a disulfide bridge.

If n is 14, the α-amino acid residues in positions 1 to 14 of the chain Z are preferably:

- P1: of type C, or of type D, or of type E, or of type F, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly or Pro or Pip;
- P2: of type E, or of type D, or of type F;
- P3: of type E, or of type F, or of type D, or of type C, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P4: of type D, or of type C, or of type F;
- P5: of type E, or of type F, or of type I;
- P6: of type C, or of type D, or of type F, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
- P7: of type C, or of type D, or of formula -A-CO-, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
- P8: of type E, or of Type F, or of type D, or of type I, or thr residue is Pro or Pip;
- P9: of type F, or of type E, or of type D, or of type I, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P10: of type F, or of type D, or of type C;

- P11: of type D, or of type C, or of type F, or of type E;
- P12: of type C, or of type D, or of type F;
- P13: of type F, or of type E, or of type D, or of type C, or of type I, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly; and
- P14: or of type F, or of type E, or of type C; or
- P2 and P13 and/or P4 and P11, taken together, form a group of type H;

at P4, P7, P8 or P11 D-isomers being possible;

with the proviso that

- the amino acid residue in P1 is Gly or NMeGly or Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P2 is of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P3 is of type F, or it is Pro or Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P4 is of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P5 is of type F, or of type I; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P6 is of type C, or of type D, or it is NMeGly or Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P7 is of type C, or of Type D, or it is NMeGly, Pro or Pip; and/or

  the amino acid residue in P8 is of type D, or of type I, or it is Pro or Pip and/or
- the amino acid residue in P9 is of type F, or of type I, or it is Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P10 is of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P11 is of type C; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P12 is of type C, or of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P13 is of type F, or it is Gly or NMeGly; and/or
- P4 and P11, taken together, form a group of type H; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P4 is a D-isomer; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P11 is a D-isomer.

If n is 14, the α-amino acid residues in positions 1 to 14 are most preferably:

- P1: Tyr, Gln, Arg, His, Ile, Trp, Thr, Glu, Ser, Val, Met, Phe, Gly, Asp, Leu, Pip;
- P2: Arg, His, Lys, 4-PyrAla;
- P3: Cit; Arg, His, Ile, Tyr, Trp, Pro, Glu, Asn, Asp, Lys, Ala, Leu, Val,
  - 4F-Phe, Met, Ser, Thr, Gln, Tyr;
- P4: Val, Phe, Tyr, t-BuG, Cys, Ser, Dab, Glu;

- P5: Arg, Dab, Ser, (EA)G;
- P6: Pro, Gly, Phe, Val, Cit, Ala;
- P7: ^{D}Pro, Pro, Gly, Val;
- P8: Arg, Tyr, Trp, Thr, 4F-Phe, Dab, 4-PyrAla, Isorn, (Im)G, Cit, His, IpegDab, ^{D}Pro;
- P9: Arg, (Pip)G, (EA)G, Orn, Pro;
- P10: 2-Nal, Trp, Tyr;
- P11: Phe, Tyr, Val, t-BuG, Cys, Asn, Glu, Dab, Arg;
- P12: Tyr, Cit;
- P13: Cit, Gln, Arg, His, Tyr, Asn, Asp, Lys, Ala, Ser, Leu, Met, NMeGly, Thr, Cys; and
- P14: Lys, Glu, Gln, Asn, Asp, Ala, Ser, NMeK;

with the proviso that

- the amino acid residue in P1 is Pip or Gly; and or
- the amino acid residue in P3 is Glu, Asn, Asp, Thr, or Gln; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P4 is Cys, Ser, or Glu; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P5 is Ser or (EA)G; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P6 is Phe, Val, or Ala; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P7 is Val, Pro, or ^{D}Pro; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P8 is Tyr, Trp, 4F-Phe, 4-PyrAla, (Im)G, His or ^{D}Pro; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P9 is (EA)G; and/or
- the amino acid in P10 is Val or t-BuG; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P12 is Tyr or Cit; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P13 is Glu, Gln, Asp, Asn, Ser, Thr, Cys, or NMeGly; and/or
- Cys at P4 and P11 form a disulfide bridge; and/or
- Glu at P4 and Dab at P11 form a lactam bridge; and/or
- Dab at P4 and Glu at P11 form a lactam bridge

If **n is 18**, the amino acid residues in position 1 – 18 are preferably:

- P1: of type D, or of type E;
- P2: of type E, or of type F;
- P3: of type C, or of type D;

- P4: of type E, or of type F;
- P5: of type D, or of type E;
- P6: of type E, or of type F;
- P7: of type E, or of type F;
- P8: of type E, or of type F, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
- P9: of type D;
- P10: of type E, or of formula -**A1-A69**-CO-, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P11: of type E, or of formula -**B**-CO-, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
- P12: of type D;
- P13: of type F, or of type E, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
- P14: of type C, or of type D;
- P15: of type E, or of type F;
- P16: of type E or of type F;
- P17: of type E, or of type F; and
- P18: of Type C or of type D or of type E or of Type F; or
- P4 and P17 and/or P6 and P15 and/or P8 and P13, taken together, form a group of type H;
- at P10, P11 and P12 also D-isomers being possible.

If n is 18, the α-amino acid residues in posizions 1 to 18 are most preferably:

- P1: Arg;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: 2-Nal, Trp, Tyr;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Tyr;
- P6: Cit, Gln. Arg;
- P7: Lys;
- P8: Cys, Gly;
- P9: Tyr;
- P10: Lys, ^{D}Lys, ^{D}Pro;
- P11: Gly, Pro, ^{D}Pro;
- P12: Tyr;
- P13: Cys, Gly;

- P14: Tyr;
- P15: Arg;
- P16: Cit, Thr, Lys;
- P17: Cys; and
- P18: Arg; or
- Cys at P4 and P17 and/or at P8 and P13 form a disulfide bridge.

Particularly preferred β-peptidomimetics of the invention include those described in Examples 21, 22, 38, 45, 51, 52 53, 55, 56, 60, 61, 68, 75, 84, 85, 87, 101, 102, 105, 110, 120, 132, 147, 151, 152 and 160.

The processes of the invention can advantageously be carried out as parallel array syntheses to yield libraries of template-fixed β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the above general formula **I**. Such parallel syntheses allow one to obtain arrays of numerous (normally 24 to 192, typically 96) compounds of general formula I in high yields and defined purities, minimizing the formation of dimeric and polymeric by-products. The proper choice of the functionalized solid-support (i.e. solid support plus linker molecule), templates and site of cyclization play thereby key roles.

The functionalized solid support is conveniently derived from polystyrene crosslinked with, preferably 1-5%, divinylbenzene; polystyrene coated with polyethyleneglycol spacers (Tentagel^{R}); and polyacrylamide resins (see also Obrecht, D.; Villalgordo, J.-M, "Solid-Supported Combinatorial and Parallel Synthesis of Small-Molecular-Weight Compound Libraries", *Tetrahedron Organic Chemistry Series*, Vol. 17, Pergamon, Elsevier Science, **1998**).

The solid support is functionalized by means of a linker, i.e. a bifunctional spacer molecule which contains on one end an anchoring group for attachment to the solid support and on the other end a selectively cleavable functional group used for the subsequent chemical transformations and cleavage procedures. For the purposes of the present invention two types of linkers are used:

Type 1 linkers are designed to release the amide group under acid conditions (Rink H, *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1987**, *28*, 3783-3790). Linkers of this kind form amides of the carboxyl

group of the amino acids; examples of resins functionalized by such linker structures include 4-[(((2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)Fmoc-aminomethyl)phenoxyacetamido) aminomethyl] PS resin, 4-[(((2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)Fmoc-aminomethyl)phenoxyacetamido) aminomethyl] -4-methylbenzydrylamine PS resin (Rink amide MBHA PS Resin), and 4-[(((2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)Fmoc-aminomethyl)phenoxyacetamido) aminomethyl] benzhydrylamine PS-resin (Rink amide BHA PS resin). Preferably, the support is derived from polystyrene crosslinked with, most preferably 1-5%, divinylbenzene and functionalized by means of the 4-(((2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)Fmoc-aminomethyl)phenoxyacetamido) linker.

Type 2 linkers are designed to eventually release the carboxyl group under acidic conditions. Linkers of this kind form acid-labile esters with the carboxyl group of the amino acids, usually acid-labile benzyl, benzhydryl and trityl esters; examples of such linker structures include 2-methoxy-4-hydroxymethylphenoxy (Sasrin^{R} linker), 4-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl-hydroxymethyl)-phenoxy (Rink linker), 4-(4-hydroxymethyl-3-methoxyphenoxy)butyric acid (HMPB linker), trityl and 2-chlorotrityl. Preferably, the support is derived from polystyrene crosslinked with, most preferably 1-5%, divinylbenzene and functionalized by means of the 2-chlorotrityl linker.

When carried out as a parallel array syntheses the processes of the invention can be advantageously carried out as described herein below but it will be immediately apparent to those skilled in the art how these procedures will have to be modified in case it is desired to synthesize one single compound of the above formula I.

A number of reaction vessels (normally 24 to 192, typically 96) equal to the total number of compounds to be synthesized by the parallel method are loaded with 25 to 1000 mg, preferably 100 mg, of the appropriate functionalized solid support, preferably 1 to 3% cross-linked polystyrene or Tentagel resin.

The solvent to be used must be capable of swelling the resin and includes, but is not limited to, dichloromethane (DCM), dimethylformamide (DMF), N-methylpyrrolidone (NMP), dioxane, toluene, tetrahydrofuran (THF), ethanol (EtOH), trifluoroethanol (TFE), isopropylalcohol and the like. Solvent mixtures containing as at least one component a polar solvent (e. g. 20% TFE/DCM, 35% THF/NMP) are beneficial for ensuring high reactivity and

solvation of the resin-bound peptide chains (Fields, G. B., Fields, C. G., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, *113*, 4202-4207).

With the development of various linkers that release the C-terminal carboxylic acid group under mild acidic conditions, not affecting acid-labile groups protecting functional groups in the side chain(s), considerable progresses have been made in the synthesis of protected peptide fragments. The 2-methoxy-4-hydroxybenzylalcohol-derived linker (Sasrin^R linker, Mergler et al., *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1988**, 29 4005-4008) is cleavable with diluted trifluoroacetic acid (0.5-1% TFA in DCM) and is stable to Fmoc deprotection conditions during the peptide synthesis, Boc/tBu-based additional protecting groups being compatible with this protection scheme. Other linkers which are suitable for the process of the invention include the super acid labile 4-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl-hydroxymethyl)-phenoxy linker (Rink linker, Rink, H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1987**, *28*, 3787-3790), where the removal of the peptide requires 10% acetic acid in DCM or 0.2% trifluoroacetic acid in DCM; the 4-(4-hydroxymethyl-3-methoxyphenoxy)butyric acid-derived linker (HMPB-linker, Flörsheimer & Riniker, *Peptides* **1991**,1990 131) which is also cleaved with 1%TFA/DCM in order to yield a peptide fragment containing all acid labile side- chain protective groups; and, in addition, the 2-chlorotritylchloride linker (Barlos et al., *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1989**, *30*, 3943-3946), which allows the peptide detachment using a mixture of glacial acetic acid/trifluoroethanol/DCM (1:2:7) for 30 min.

Suitable protecting groups for amino acids and, respectively, for their residues are, for example,

- for the amino group (as is present e. g. also in the side-chain of lysine)

Cbz	benzyloxycarbonyl
Boc	tert.-butyloxycarbonyl
Fmoc	9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl
Alloc	allyloxycarbonyl
Teoc	trimethylsilylethoxycarbonyl
Tcc	trichloroethoxycarbonyl
Nps	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl;
Trt	triphenymethyl or trityl

- for the carboxyl group (as is present e. g. also in the side-chain of aspartic and glutamic acid) by conversion into esters with the alcohol components

tBu	tert.-butyl
Bn	benzyl
Me	methyl
Ph	phenyl
Pac	Phenacyl
	Allyl
Tse	trimethylsilylethyl
Tce	trichloroethyl;

- for the guanidino group (as is present e. g. in the side-chain of arginine)

Pmc	2,2,5,7,8-pentamethylchroman-6-sulfonyl
Ts	tosyl (i. e. p-toluenesulfonyl)
Cbz	benzyloxycarbonyl
Pbf	pentamethyldihydrobenzofuran-5-sulfonyl

- for the hydroxy group (as is present e. g. in the side-chain of threonine and serine)

tBu	tert.-butyl
Bn	benzyl
Trt	trityl

- and for the mercapto group (as is present e. g. in the side-chain of cysteine)

Acm	acetamidomethyl
tBu	tert.-butyl
Bn	benzyl
Trt	trityl
Mtr	4-methoxytrityl.

The 9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl- (Fmoc)-protected amino acid derivatives are preferably used as the building blocks for the construction of the template-fixed β-hairpin loop mimetics

of formula I. For the deprotection, i. e. cleaving off of the Fmoc group, 20% piperidine in DMF or 2% DBU/2% piperidine in DMF can be used.

N-substituted glycine derivatives (type I) used as building blocks for the construction of certain compounds of formula I are derived from 9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl- (Fmoc)-protected amino acid derivatives or, alternatively, built up in two steps from leaving group-containing glycine precursors, such as bromo, chloro or iodo acetic acid, and suitable primary amine building blocks NH_2-R^{86}. The first synthesis step consists of the attachment of the leaving group-containing acetylating agent, such as bromo acetic acid, to the resin bound intermediate through formation of the amide bond. The second reaction step - the nucleophilic displacement - is accomplished using the primary amine building blocks, wherein the residues are, if necessary, suitably protected with groups as described above for side chains of amino acids.

For the incorporation of the N-substituted glycine derivatives as building blocks into the template-fixed β-hairpin loop mimetics the general synthesis procedure for assembling the hairpin mimetics is used as described herein.

The quantity of the reactant, i. e. of the amino acid derivative, is usually 1 to 20 equivalents based on the milliequivalents per gram (meq/g) loading of the functionalized solid support (typically 0.1 to 2.85 meq/g for polystyrene resins) originally weighed into the reaction tube. Additional equivalents of reactants can be used, if required, to drive the reaction to completion in a reasonable time. The reaction tubes, in combination with the holder block and the manifold, are reinserted into the reservoir block and the apparatus is fastened together. Gas flow through the manifold is initiated to provide a controlled environment, for example, nitrogen, argon, air and the like. The gas flow may also be heated or chilled prior to flow through the manifold. Heating or cooling of the reaction wells is achieved by heating the reaction block or cooling externally with isopropanol/dry ice and the like to bring about the desired synthetic reactions. Agitation is achieved by shaking or magnetic stirring (within the reaction tube). The preferred workstations (without, however, being limited thereto) are Labsource's Combi-chem station and MultiSyn Tech's-Syro synthesizer.

Amide bond formation requires the activation of the α-carboxyl group for the acylation step. When this activation is being carried out by means of the commonly used carbodiimides such

as dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (DCC, Sheehan & Hess, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1955,** *77,* 1067-1068) or diisopropylcarbodiimide (DIC, Sarantakis et al *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.***1976,** *73,* 336-342), the resulting dicyclohexylurea and diisopropylurea is insoluble and, respectively, soluble in the solvents generally used. In a variation of the carbodiimide method 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBt, König & Geiger, *Chem. Ber* **1970,** *103,* 788-798) is included as an additive to the coupling mixture. HOBt prevents dehydration, suppresses racemization of the activated amino acids and acts as a catalyst to improve the sluggish coupling reactions. Certain phosphonium reagents have been used as direct coupling reagents, such as benzotriazol-1-yl-oxy-tris-(dimethylamino)-phosphonium hexafluorophosphate (BOP, Castro et al., *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1975,** *14,* 1219-1222; *Synthesis,* **1976,** 751-752), or benzotriazol-1-yl-oxy-tris-pyrrolidino-phosphonium hexaflurophoshate (Py-BOP, Coste et al., *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1990,** *31,* 205-208), or 2-(1H-benzotriazol-1-yl-)1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium terafluoroborate (TBTU), or hexafluorophosphate (HBTU, Knorr et al., *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1989,** *30,* 1927-1930); these phosphonium reagents are also suitable for in situ formation of HOBt esters with the protected amino acid derivatives. More recently diphenoxyphosphoryl azide (DPPA) or O-(7-aza-benzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium tetrafluoroborate (TATU) or O-(7-aza-benzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (HATU)/7-aza-1-hydroxy benzotriazole (HOAt, Carpino et al., *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1994,** *35,* 2279-2281) have also been used as coupling reagents.

Due to the fact that near-quantitative coupling reactions are essential, it is desirable to have experimental evidence for completion of the reactions. The ninhydrin test (Kaiser et al., *Anal. Biochemistry* **1970,** *34,* 595), where a positive colorimetric response to an aliquot of resin-bound peptide indicates qualitatively the presence of the primary amine, can easily and quickly be performed after each coupling step. Fmoc chemistry allows the spectrophotometric detection of the Fmoc chromophore when it is released with the base (Meienhofer et al., *Int. J. Peptide Protein Res.* **1979,** *13,* 35-42).

The resin-bound intermediate within each reaction tube is washed free of excess of retained reagents, of solvents, and of by-products by repetitive exposure to pure solvent(s) by one of the two following methods:

1) The reaction wells are filled with solvent (preferably 5 ml), the reaction tubes, in combination with the holder block and manifold, are immersed and agitated for 5 to 300

minutes, preferably 15 minutes, and drained by gravity followed by gas pressure applied through the manifold inlet (while closing the outlet) to expel the solvent;

2) The manifold is removed from the holder block, aliquots of solvent (preferably 5 ml) are dispensed through the top of the reaction tubes and drained by gravity through a filter into a receiving vessel such as a test tube or vial.

Both of the above washing procedures are repeated up to about 50 times (preferably about 10 times), monitoring the efficiency of reagent, solvent, and by-product removal by methods such as TLC, GC, or inspection of the washings.

The above described procedure of reacting the resin-bound compound with reagents within the reaction wells followed by removal of excess reagents, by-products, and solvents is repeated with each successive transformation until the final resin-bound fully protected linear peptide has been obtained.

Before this fully protected linear peptide is detached from the solid support, it is possible, if desired, to selectively deprotect one or several protected functional group(s) present in the molecule and to appropriately substitute the reactive group(s) thus liberated. To this effect, the functional group(s) in question must initially be protected by a protecting group which can be selectively removed without affecting the remaining protecting groups present. Alloc (allyloxycarbonyl) is an example for such an amino protecting group for which can be selectively removed, e.g. by means of Pd° and phenylsilane in CH_2Cl_2, without affecting the remaining protecting groups, such as Fmoc, present in the molecule. The reactive group thus liberated can then be treated with an agent suitable for introducing the desired substituent. Thus, for example, an amino group can be acylated by means of an acylating agent corresponding to the acyl substituent to be introduced. For the formation of the pegylated amino acids such as IPegK, or SPegK, preferably a solution of 5 equivalents of HATU (*N*-[(dimethylamino)-1*H*-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-1-ylmethylene]-*N*-methylmethanaminium hexafluorophosphate *N*-oxide) in dry DMF and a solution of 10 equivalents of DIPEA (Diisopropyl ethaylamine) in dry DMF and 5 equivalents of 2-[2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy] acetic acid (IPeg) and, respectively, 2-(2-methoxyethoxy)acetic acid (sPeg), is applied to the liberated amino group of the appropiate amino acid side chain for 3 h. The procedure is

thereafter repeated for another 3h with a fresh solution of reagents after filtering and washing the resin.

Before this fully protected linear peptide is detached from the solid support , it is also possible, if desired, to form (an) interstrand linkage(s) between side-chains of appropriate amino acid residues at opposite positions of the β-strand region.

Interstrand linkages and their formation have been discussed above, in connection with the explanations made regarding groups of the type H which can, for example, be disulfide bridges formed by cysteine and homocysteine residues at opposite positions of the β-strand; or lactam bridges formed by glutamic and aspartic acid residues linking ornithine and, respectively, lysine residues, or by glutamic acid residues linking 2,4-diaminobutyric acid residues located at opposite β-strand positions by amide bond formation. The formation of such interstrand linkages can be effected by methods well known in the art.

For the formation of disulfide bridges preferably a solution of 10 equivalents of iodine solution is applied in DMF or in a mixture of CH_2Cl_2 /MeOH for 1.5 h which is repeated is repeated for another 3h with a fresh iodine solution after filtering of the iodine solution, or in a mixture of DMSO and acetic acid solution, buffered with 5% with $NaHCO_3$ to pH 5-6 for 4h, or in water after adjusted to pH 8 with ammonium hydroxide solution by stirring for 24h, or in a solution of NMP and tri-n- butylphosphine (preferably 50 eq.).

For the formation of lactam bridges preferably a solution of 2 equivalents of HATU (*N*-[(dimethylamino)-1*H*-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-*b*]pyridin-1-ylmethylene]-*N*-methylmethanaminium hexafluorophosphate *N*-oxide) in dry DMF and a solution of 4 equivalents of DIPEA (Diisopropyl ethaylamine) in dry DMF is applied for 16 h.

Detachment of the fully protected linear peptide from the solid support is achieved by immersion of the reaction tubes, in combination with the holder block and manifold, in reaction wells containing a solution of the cleavage reagent (preferably 3 to 5 ml). Gas flow, temperature control, agitation, and reaction monitoring are implemented as described above and as desired to effect the detachment reaction. The reaction tubes, in combination with the holder block and manifold, are disassembled from the reservoir block and raised above the solution level but below the upper lip of the reaction wells, and gas pressure is applied through

the manifold inlet (while closing the outlet) to efficiently expel the final product solution into the reservoir wells. The resin remaining in the reaction tubes is then washed 2 to 5 times as above with 3 to 5 ml of an appropriate solvent to extract (wash out) as much of the detached product as possible. The product solutions thus obtained are combined, taking care to avoid cross-mixing. The individual solutions/extracts are then manipulated as needed to isolate the final compounds. Typical manipulations include, but are not limited to, evaporation, concentration, liquid/liquid extraction, acidification, basification, neutralization or additional reactions in solution.

The solutions containing fully protected linear peptide derivatives which have been cleaved off from the solid support and neutralized with a base, are evaporated. Cyclization is then effected in solution using solvents such as DCM, DMF, dioxane, THF and the like. Various coupling reagents which were mentioned earlier can be used for the cyclization. The duration of the cyclization is about 6-48 hours, preferably about 16 hours. The progress of the reaction is followed, e. g. by RP-HPLC (Reverse Phase High Performance Liquid Chromatography). Then the solvent is removed by evaporation, the fully protected cyclic peptide derivative is dissolved in a solvent which is not miscible with water, such as DCM, and the solution is extracted with water or a mixture of water-miscible solvents, in order to remove any excess of the coupling reagent.

Alternatively the detachment and complete deprotection of the fully protected peptide from the solid support can be achieved manually in glass vessels.

Finally, the fully protected peptide derivative is treated with 95% TFA, 2.5% H_2O, 2.5% TIS or another combination of scavengers for effecting the cleavage of protecting groups. The cleavage reaction time is commonly 30 minutes to 12 hours, preferably about 2.5 hours. The volatiles are evaporated to dryness and the crude peptide is dissolved in 20% AcOH in water and extracted with isopropyl ether or other solvents which are suitable therefor. The aqueous layer is collected and evaporated to dryness, and the fully deprotected cyclic peptide derivative of formula I is obtained as end-product. Depending on its purity, this peptide derivative can be used directly for biological assays, or it has to be further purified, for example by preparative HPLC.

As mentioned earlier, it is thereafter possible, if desired, to convert a fully deprotected product of formula I thus obtained into a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or to convert a pharmaceutically acceptable, or unacceptable, salt thus obtained into the corresponding free compound of formula I or into a different, pharmaceutically acceptable, salt. Any of these operations can be carried out by methods well known in the art.

The template starting materials of formula II used in the processes of the invention, pre-starting materials therefor, and the preparation of these starting and pre-starting materials are described in International Application PCT/EP02/01711 of the same applicants, published as WO 02/070547 A1.

The starting materials of formula H_2NR^{86} are known or can be prepared by methods which are well known in the art.

The β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention can be used in a wide range of applications in order to prevent HIV infections in healthy individuals and slow or halt viral progression in infected patients, or where cancer is mediated or resulting from the CXCR4 receptor activity, or where immunological diseases are mediated or resulting from CXCR4 receptor activity, or the β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention can be used to treat immuno supressission, or they can be used during apheresis collections of peripheral blood stem cells.

The β-hairpin peptidomimetics may be administered per se or may be applied as an appropriate formulation together with carriers, diluents or excipients well known in the art.

When used to treat or prevent HIV infections or cancer such as breast cancer, brain cancer, prostate cancer, lung cancer, kidney cancer, neuroblastoma, non-hodgkin`s lymphoma, ovarian cancer, multiple myeloma, chronic lyphomphocytic leukemia, pancreatic cancer, melanoma, angiogenesis, and haematopoetic tissues; or inflammatory disorders such as asthma, allergic rhinitis, hypersensitivity lung diseases, hypersensitivity pneumonitis, eosinophilic pneumonias, delayed-type hypersensitivity, interstitial lung diseas (ILD), idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis, ILD associated with rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, ankylosing sponylitis, systemic sclerosis, Sjogren`s syndrome, systemic anaphylaxis or hypersensitivity responses, drug allergies, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, myasthenia gravis, juvenile onset diabetes,

glomerulonephritis, autoimmune throiditis, graft rejection, including allograft rejection or graft-versus-host disease, inflammatory bowel diseases, inflammatory dermatoses; or to treat immunosuppression, including immunosuppression induced by chemotherapy, radiation therapy or graft/transplantation rejection, the β-hairpin peptidomimetics can be administered singly, as mixtures of several β-hairpin peptidomimetics, in combination with other anti-HIV agents, or antimicrobial agents or anti cancer agents or anti-inflammatory agents, or in combination with other pharmaceutically active agents. The β-hairpin peptidomimetics can be administered per se or as pharmaceutical compositions.

Pharmaceutical compositions comprising β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention may be manufactured by means of conventional mixing, dissolving, granulating, coated tablet-making, levigating, emulsifying, encapsulating, entrapping or lyophilizing processes. Pharmaceutical compositions may be formulated in conventional manner using one or more physiologically acceptable carriers, diluents, excipients or auxilliaries which facilitate processing of the active β-hairpin peptidomimetics into preparations which can be used pharmaceutically. Proper formulation depends upon the method of administration chosen.

For topical administration the β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention may be formulated as solutions, gels, ointments, creams, suspensions, etc. as are well-known in the art.

Systemic formulations include those designed for administration by injection, e.g. subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, intrathecal or intraperitoneal injection, as well as those designed for transdermal, transmucosal, oral or pulmonary administration.

For injections, the β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention may be formulated in adequate solutions, preferably in physiologically compatible buffers such as Hink's solution, Ringer's solution, or physiological saline buffer. The solutions may contain formulatory agents such as suspending, stabilizing and/or dispersing agents. Alternatively, the β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention may be in powder form for combination with a suitable vehicle, e.g., sterile pyrogen-free water, before use.

For transmucosal administration, penetrants appropriate to the barrier to be permeated are used in the formulation as known in the art.

For oral administration, the compounds can be readily formulated by combining the active β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers well known in the art. Such carriers enable the β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention to be formulated as tablets, pills, dragees, capsules, liquids, gels, syrups, slurries, suspensions etc., for oral ingestion by a patient to be treated. For oral formulations such as, for example, powders, capsules and tablets, suitable excipients include fillers such as sugars, such as lactose, sucrose, mannitol and sorbitol; cellulose preparations such as maize starch, wheat starch, rice starch, potato starch, gelatin, gum tragacanth, methyl cellulose, hydroxypropylmethyl cellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, and/or polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP); granulating agents; and binding agents. If desired, desintegrating agents may be added, such as cross-linked polyvinylpyrrolidones, agar, or alginic acid or a salt thereof, such as sodium alginate. If desired, solid dosage forms may be sugar-coated or enteric-coated using standard techniques.

For oral liquid preparations such as, for example, suspensions, elixirs and solutions, suitable carriers, excipients or diluents include water, glycols, oils, alcohols, etc. In addition, flavoring agents, preservatives, coloring agents and the like may be added.

For buccal administration, the composition may take the form of tablets, lozenges, etc. formulated as usual.

For administration by inhalation, the β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention are conveniently delivered in form of an aeorosol spray from pressurized packs or a nebulizer, with the use of a suitable propellant, e.g. dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluromethane, carbon dioxide or another suitable gas. In the case of a pressurized aerosol the dose unit may be determined by providing a valve to deliver a metered amount. Capsules and cartridges of e.g. gelatin for use in an inhaler or insufflator may be formulated containing a powder mix of the β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention and a suitable powder base such as lactose or starch.

The compounds may also be formulated in rectal or vaginal compositions such as suppositories together with appropriate suppository bases such as cocoa butter or other glycerides.

In addition to the formulations described previously, the β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention may also be formulated as depot preparations. Such long acting formulations may be administered by implantation (e.g. subcutaneously or intramuscularly) or by intramuscular injection. For the manufacture of such depot preparations the β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention may be formulated with suitable polymeric or hydrophobic materials (e.g. as an emulsion in an acceptable oil) or ion exchange resins, or as sparingly soluble salts.

In addition, other pharmaceutical delivery systems may be employed such as liposomes and emulsions well known in the art. Certain organic solvents such as dimethylsulfoxide may also be employed. Additionally, the β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention may be delivered using a sustained-release system, such as semipermeable matrices of solid polymers containing the therapeutic agent. Various sustained-release materials have been established and are well known by those skilled in the art. Sustained-release capsules may, depending on their chemical nature, release the compounds for a few weeks up to over 100 days. Depending on the chemical nature and the biological stability of the therapeutic agent, additional strategies for protein stabilization may be employed.

As the β-hairpin pepdidomimetics of the invention may contain charged residues, they may be included in any of the above-described formulations as such or as pharmaceutically acceptable salts. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts tend to be more soluble in aqueous and other protic solvents than are the corresponding free forms.

The β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention, or compositions thereof, will generally be used in an amount effective to achieve the intended purpose. It is to be understood that the amount used will depend on a particular application.

For topical administration to treat or prevent HIV infections a therapeutically effective dose can be determined using, for example, the in vitro assays provided in the examples. The treatment may be applied while the HIV infection is visible, or even when it is not visible. An ordinary skilled expert will be able to determine therapeutically effective amounts to treat topical HIV infections without undue experimentation.

For systemic administration, a therapeutically effective dose can be estimated initially from in vitro assays. For example, a dose can be formulated in animal models to achieve a circulating β-hairpin peptidomimetic concentration range that includes the IC_{50} as determined in the cell culture (i.e. the concentration of a test compound that is lethal to 50% of a cell culture). Such information can be used to more accurately determine useful doses in humans.

Initial dosages can also be determined from in vivo data, e.g. animal models, using techniques that are well known in the art. One having ordinary skill in the art could readily optimize administration to humans based on animal data.

Dosage amounts for applications as anti-HIV agents may be adjusted individually to provide plasma levels of the β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention which are sufficient to maintain the therapeutic effect. Therapeutically effective serum levels may be achieved by administering multiple doses each day.

In cases of local administration or selective uptake, the effective local concentration of the β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention may not be related to plasma concentration. One having the ordinary skill in the art will be able to optimize therapeutically effective local dosages without undue experimentation.

The amount of β-hairpin peptidomimetics administered will, of course, be dependent on the subject being treated, on the subject's weight, the severity of the affliction, the manner of administration and the judgement of the prescribing physician.

The anti-HIV therapy may be repeated intermittently while infections are detectable or even when they are not detectable. The therapy may be provided alone or in combination with other drugs, such as for example other anti-HIV agents or anti cancer agents, or other antimicrobial agents.

Normally, a therapeutically effective dose of the β-hairpin peptidomimetics described herein will provide therapeutic benefit without causing substantial toxicity.

Toxicity of the β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention can be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, e.g., by determining the LD_{50} (the dose lethal to 50% of the population) or the LD_{100} (the dose lethal to 100% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effect is the therapeutic index. Compounds which exhibit high therapeutic indices are preferred. The data obtained from these cell culture assays and animal studies can be used in formulating a dosage range that is not toxic for use in humans. The dosage of the β-hairpin peptidomimetics of the invention lies preferably within a range of circulating concentrations that include the effective dose with little or no toxicity. The dosage may vary within the range depending upon the dosage form employed and the route of administration utilized. The exact formulation, route of administration and dose can be chosen by the individual physician in view of the patient's condition (see, e.g. Fingl et al. **1975**, In : *The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics*, Ch.1, p.1).

The following Examples illustrate the invention in more detail but are not intended to limit its scope in any way. The following abbreviations are used in these Examples:

HBTU: 1-benzotriazol-1-yl-tetramethylurounium hexafluorophosphate (Knorr et al. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1989**, *30*, 1927-1930);

HOBt: 1-hydroxybenzotriazole;

DIEA: diisopropylethylamine;

HOAT: 7-aza-1-hydroxybenzotriazole;

HATU: O-(7-aza-benzotriazole-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronoium hexafluorophosphate (Carpino et al. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1994**, *35*, 2279-2281).

Examples

1. Peptide synthesis

Coupling of the first protected amino acid residue to the resin

0.5 g of 2-chlorotritylchloride resin (Barlos et al. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1989**, *30*, 3943-3946) (0.83 mMol/g, 0.415 mmol) was filled into a dried flask. The resin was suspended in CH_2Cl_2 (2.5 ml) and allowed to swell at room temperature under constant stirring for 30 min. The

resin was treated with 0.415 mMol (1eq) of the first suitably protected amino acid residue (see below) and 284 µl (4eq) of diisopropylethylamine (DIEA) in CH_2Cl_2 (2.5 ml), the mixture was shaken at 25°C for 4 hours. The resin colour changed to purple and the solution remained yellowish. The resin was shaken (CH_2Cl_2 /MeOH/DIEA : 17/2/1), 30 ml for 30 min; then washed in the following order with CH_2Cl_2 (1x), DMF (1x), CH_2Cl_2 (1x), MeOH (1x), CH_2Cl_2(1x), MeOH (1x), CH_2Cl_2 (2x), Et_2O (2x) and dried under vacuum for 6 hours. Loading was typically 0.6-0.7 mMol/g.

The following preloaded resins were prepared: Fmoc-ProO-chlorotritylresin, Fmoc-^{D}ProO-chlorotritylresin, and Fmoc-*S*-(4-*S*-Alloc-amino)-ProO-chlorotritylresin.

Synthesis of the fully protected peptide fragment

The synthesis was carried out using a Syro-peptide synthesizer (Multisyntech) using 24 to 96 reaction vessels. In each vessel were placed 60 mg (weight of the resin before loading) of the above resin. The following reaction cycles were programmed and carried out:

Step	Reagent	Time
1	CH_2Cl_2, wash and swell (manual)	3 x 1 min.
2	DMF, wash and swell	1 x 5 min
3	40 % piperidine/DMF	1 x 5 min.
4	DMF, wash	5 x 2 min.
5	5 equiv. Fmoc amino acid/DMF	
	+ 5 eq. HBTU	
	+ 5 eq. HOBt	
	+ 5 eq. DIEA	1 x 120 min.
6	DMF, wash	4 x 2 min.
7	CH_2Cl_2, wash (at the end of the synthesis)	3 x 2 min.

Steps **3** to **6** are repeated to add each amino-acid.

Pegylation of side chain amino functions with 2-[2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy] acetic acid and 2-(2-methoxyethoxy)acetic acid

The resin (0.040 mmol) containing the peptide was swollen in 5ml of freshly distilled CH_2Cl_2 for 30 min and then the palladium catalyst $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, 14 mg, 0.3 eq, was added followed by $PhSiH_3$, 0.8 mmol, 20 eq. The resin was shaken for 2 h and the reaction solution was filtered off. The reaction was repeated again by employing the same amount of reagents and after 2 h the resin was washed with CH_2Cl_2 and DMF and finally with Et_2O.

The resin was swollen again in freshly distilled CH_2Cl_2 (2ml) for 30 min, the solvent was filtered off and the resin swollen in DMF for 1 h. A solution of DIPEA (10 eq) in 1 ml of DMF was added followed by the addition of 2-[2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy] acetic acid or 2-(2-methoxyethoxy)acetic acid (5 eq) and finally by a solution of HATU (5 eq) in 1ml of DMF. The resin was shaken for 3 h and the reaction solution was filtered off. The reaction was repeated again by employing the same amount of reagents and after 3 h the resin was washed with CH_2Cl_2 and DMF and finally with Et_2O.

The pegylation procedure was performed optionally, after the synthesis of the fully protected peptide fragment had been terminated, and then subsequently either Procedure A, Procedure B or Procedure C, as described hereinbelow, was adopted, depending on whether no intertrand linkages or disulfide β-strand linkages or lactam β-strand linkages were to be formed.

Procedure A: Cyclization and work up of backbone cyclized peptides

Cleavage of the fully protected peptide fragment

After completion of the synthesis, the resin was suspended in 1 ml (0.39 mMol) of 1% TFA in CH_2Cl_2 (*v/v*) for 3 minutes, filtered and the filtrate was neutralized with 1ml (1.17 mMol, 3eq.) of 20% DIEA in CH_2Cl_2 (*v/v*). This procedure was repeated twice to ensure completion of the cleavage. The filtrate was evaporated to dryness and the product was fully deprotected [cleavage mixture containing 95% trifluoroacetic acid (TFA), 2.5% water and 2.5% triisopropylsilane (TIS)] to be analyzed by reverse phase-HPLC (column C_{18}) and ESI-MS to monitor the efficiency of the linear peptide synthesis.

Cyclization of the linear peptide

100 mg of the fully protected linear peptide were dissolved in DMF (9 ml, conc. 10 mg/ml). Then 41.8 mg (0.110 mMol, 3 eq.) of HATU, 14.9 mg (0.110 mMol, 3 eq) of HOAt and 1 ml

(0.584 mMol) of 10% DIEA in DMF (*v/v*) were added, and the mixture was vortexed at 20°C for 16 hours and subsequently concentrated under high vacuum. The residue was partitioned between CH_2Cl_2 and H_2O/CH_3CN (90/10: *v/v*). The CH_2Cl_2 phase was evaporated to yield the fully protected cyclic peptide.

Deprotection and purification of the cyclic peptide

The cyclic peptide obtained was dissolved in 1 ml of the cleavage mixture containing 95% trifluoroacetic acid (TFA), 2.5% water and 2.5% triisopropylsilane (TIS). The mixture was left to stand at 20°C for 2.5 hours and then concentrated under vacuum. The residue was dissolved in a solution of H_2O/acetic acid (75/25: *v/v*) and the mixture was extracted with di-isopropylether.

The water phase was dried under vacuum and then the product was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC.

After lyophilisation the products were obtained as white powders and analysed by ESI-MS. The analytical data comprising purity after preparative HPLC and ESI-MS are shown in Tables 1, 2 and 3.

Analytical method 1:

Analytical HPLC retention times (RT, in minutes) were determined using a VYDAC 218MS5215 column with the following solvents A (H_2O + 0.02% TFA) and B (CH_3CN) and the gradient: 0 min: 92%A, 8%B; 8 min: 62%A 38%B; 9-12 min: 0% A, 100%B.

Analytical method 2:

Analytical HPLC retention times (RT, in minutes) were determined using an EX (s.n. 217808-2 column with the following solvents A (H_2O + 0.02% TFA) and B (CH_3CN) and the gradient: 0 min: 95%A, 5%B; 8 min: 30%A 70%B; 9 min: 0%A, 100%B; 9-12 min: 95% A, 5%B.

Procedure B: Cyclization and work up of backbone cyclized peptides having disulfide β-strand linkages

Formation of disulfide β-strand linkage

After completion of the synthesis, the resin was swelled in 3 ml of dry DMF for 1 h. Then 10 eq. of iodine solution in DMF (6 ml) were added to the reactor, followed by stirring for 1.5 h. The resin was filtered and a fresh solution of iodine (10 eq.) in DMF (6 ml) was added, followed by stirring for another 3 h. The resin was filtered and washed with DMF (3x) and CH_2Cl_2 (3x).

Backbone cyclization, cleavage and purification of the peptide

After formation of the disulfide β-strand linkage, the resin was suspended in 1 ml (0.39 mMol) of 1% TFA in CH_2Cl_2 (*v/v*) for 3 minutes and filtered, and the filtrate was neutralized with 1ml (1.17 mMol, 3eq.) of 20% DIEA in CH_2Cl_2 (*v/v*). This procedure was repeated twice to ensure completion of the cleavage.

The volatiles were removed and 6 ml dry DMF were added to the tube. Then 2 eq. of HATU in dry DMF (1ml) and 4 eq. of DIPEA in dry DMF (1 ml) were added to the peptide, followed by stirring for 16 h. The volatiles were evaporated to dryness. The crude cyclised peptide was dissolved in 7 ml of CH_2Cl_2 and extracted with 10% acetonitrile in H_2O (4.5 ml) three times. The CH_2Cl_2 layer was evaporated to dryness. To deprotect the peptide fully, 3 ml of cleavage cocktail TFA:TIS:H_2O (95:2.5:2.5) were added, and the mixture was kept for 2.5 h. The volatiles were evaporated to dryness and the crude peptide was dissolved in 20% AcOH in water (7 ml) and extracted with isopropyl ether (4 ml) for three times. The aqueous layer was collected and evaporated to dryness, and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC.

After lyophilisation the products were obtained as white powders and analysed by ESI-MS analytical method 1 or 2. The analytical data comprising purity after preparative HPLC and ESI-MS are shown in Tables and 1, 2 and 3.

Procedure C: Cyclization and work up of backbone cyclized peptides having lactam β-strand linkages

Formation of lactam β-strand linkage

0.036 mmol of the resin was taken in a reactor and swelled in dry DMF for 1 hr. To this 41.60mg (1 eq.) of $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ and 0.133 ml (30 eq.) of $PhSiH_3$ were added and stirred overnight. The resin was filtered and washed thoroughly with DCM and DMF. The resin was

swelled again in dry DMF for 1 hr. To this 1ml DIPEA solution in DMF (24.64 μL of DIPEA in 1 ml DMF, 4 eq.) was added followed by 1ml HATU solution in DMF (27.37 mg of HATU, 2 eq.) and the final volume of the reaction mixture was 7 ml and stirred overnight. The resin was washed thoroughly with DMF, CH_2Cl_2, DMF, CH_2Cl_2.

Backbone cyclization, cleavage and purification of the peptide

The peptide was cleaved from the resin by 1% TFA in DCM and evaporated to dryness and 8 ml of dry DMF added to the tube. 2 equivalents of HATU in dry DMF (1ml) and 4 equivalents of DIPEA in dry DMF (1 ml) were added to the peptide and stirred for 16 h. The volatiles were evaporated to dryness. The crude cyclised peptide was dissolved in 7 ml of DCM and extracted with 10% acetonitrile in H_2O (4.5 ml) three times. The DCM layer was evaporated to dryness.

The crude cyclised peptide was dissolved in 7 ml of CH_2Cl_2 and extracted with 10% acetonitrile in H_2O (4.5 ml) three times. The CH_2Cl_2 layer was evaporated to dryness. To deprotect the peptide fully, 3 ml of cleavage cocktail TFA:TIS:H_2O (95:2.5:2.5) were added, and the mixture was kept for 2.5 h. The volatiles were evaporated to dryness and the crude peptide was dissolved in 20% AcOH in water (7 ml) and extracted with isopropyl ether (4 ml) for three times. The aqueous layer was collected and evaporated to dryness, and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC.

After lyophilisation the products were obtained as white powders and analysed by ESI-MS analytical method 1 or 2. The analytical data comprising purity after preparative HPLC and ESI-MS are shown in Tables 1, 2 and 3.

Examples 1-6 and 8-11 (n=12) are shown in *Table 1*. The peptides were synthesized starting with the amino acid Pro which was grafted to the resin. Starting resin was Fmoc-ProO-chlorotrityl resin, which was prepared as described above. The linear peptides were synthesized on solid support according to the procedure described above in the following sequence: Resin-Pro-^{D}Pro-P12-P11-P10-P9-P8-P7-P6-P5-P4-P3-P2-P1. Thereafter they were cleaved from the resin, cyclized, deprotected and purified as indicated in procedure A.

HPLC-retention times (minutes) were determined using the gradient method 1 as described above:

Ex.1 (4.98); **Ex.2** (4.62); **Ex.3** (5.63); **Ex.4** (5.33); **Ex.5** (5.12), **Ex.6** (4.75); **Ex.8** (5.08); **Ex.9** (6.17); **Ex.10** (6.28); **Ex.11** (6.57).

Examples 7 and 12-14 (n=12) are shown in *Table 1*. The peptides were synthesized starting with the amino acid Pro which was grafted to the resin. Starting resin was Fmoc-ProO-chlorotrityl resin, which was prepared as described above. The linear peptides were synthesized on solid support according to procedure described above in the following sequence: Resin-Pro-^{D}Pro-P12-P11-P10-P9-P8-P7-P6-P5-P4-P3-P2-P1. Thereafter the disulfide bridges were formed and the peptides were cleaved from the resin, cyclized, deprotected and purified as indicated in procedure B.

HPLC-retention times (minutes) were determined using the gradient method 1 described above:

Ex.7 (4.48); **Ex.12** (4.83); **Ex.13** (5.30); **Ex.14** (4.08).

Examples 15-50 (n=14) are shown in *Table 2*. The peptides were synthesized starting with the amino acid Pro which was grafted to the resin. Starting resin was Fmoc-ProO-chlorotrityl resin, which was prepared as described above. The linear peptides were synthesized on solid support according to procedure described above in the following sequence: Resin-Pro-^{D}Pro-P14-P13-P12-P11-P10-P9-P8-P7-P6-P5-P4-P3-P2-P1. Thereafter they were cleaved from the resin, cyclized, deprotected and purified as indicated in procedure A.

HPLC-retention times (minutes) were determined using the gradient method 1 described above:

Ex.15 (5.35); **Ex.16** (5.48); **Ex.17** (5.85); **Ex.18** (5.78); **Ex.19** (4.82); **Ex.20** (5.33); **Ex.21** (5.77), **Ex.22** (5.85); **Ex.23** (6.22); **Ex.24** (6.22); **Ex.25** (4.48); **Ex.26** (5.08); **Ex.27** (6.17); **Ex.28** (6.28); **Ex.29** (6.57); **Ex.30** (6.73); **Ex.31** (5.60); **Ex.32** (5.58); **Ex.33** (5.85), **Ex.34** (6.20); **Ex.35** (6.33); **Ex.36** (5.43); **Ex.37** (5.85); **Ex.38** (5.92);. **Ex.39** (5.47); **Ex.40** (6.0, 6.37)*; **Ex.41** (5.13); **Ex.42** (5.00); **Ex.43** (5.00); **Ex.44** (5.33, 5.67)*, **Ex.45** (5.03); **Ex.46** (4.75); **Ex.47** (5.27); **Ex.48** (5.65, 6.08)*; **Ex.49** (5.03); **Ex.50** (5.75).

* double peaks which show correct MS.

Examples 51-115, 117-141, 143-148 (n=14) are shown in *Table 2*. The peptides were synthesized starting with the amino acid Pro which was grafted to the resin. Starting resin was

Fmoc-ProO-chlorotrityl resin, which was prepared as described above. The linear peptides were synthesized on solid support according to procedure described above in the following sequence: Resin-Pro-^{D}Pro-P14-P13-P12-P11-P10-P9-P8-P7-P6-P5-P4-P3-P2-P1. Thereafter the disulfide bridges were formed, and the peptides were cleaved from the resin, cyclized, deprotected and purified as indicated in procedure B.

HPLC-retention times (minutes) were determined using the gradient method 1 for examples **Ex** 51-53, 138-139, for examples 54 -115, 117-137, 140-141, 143-148 gradient method 2, as described above:

Ex.51 (4.68); **Ex.52** (4.67); **Ex.53** (5.05), **Ex.** 54 (3.16), **Ex.** 55 (3.41), **Ex.** 56 (3.07), **Ex.** 57 (2.95), **Ex.** 58 (2.99), **Ex.** 59 (3.18), **Ex.** 60 (3.16), **Ex.** 61 (3.27), **Ex.** 62 (2.91), **Ex.** 63 (2.88), **Ex.** 64 (2.88), **Ex.** 65 (2.98), **Ex.** 66 (3.17), **Ex.** 67 (2.93), **Ex.** 68 (2.91), **Ex.** 69 (2.90), **Ex.** 70 (2.88), **Ex.** 71 (3.08), **Ex.** 72 (3.00), **Ex.** 73 (3.14), **Ex.** 74 (3.02), **Ex.** 75 (2.99), **Ex.** 76 (3.56), **Ex.** 77 (3.14), **Ex.** 78 (3.18), **Ex.** 79 (3.02), **Ex.** 80 (3.18), **Ex.** 81 (3.13), **Ex.** 82 (3.38), **Ex.** 83 (3.27), **Ex.** 84 (3.32), **Ex.** 85 (3.37), **Ex.** 86 (3.57), **Ex.** 87 (3.35), **Ex.** 88 (3.08), **Ex.** 89 (3.10), **Ex.** 90 (3.14), **Ex.** 91 (3.18), **Ex.** 92 (3.17), **Ex.** 93 (3.25), **Ex.** 94 (3.10), **Ex.** 95 (3.18), **Ex.** 96 (3.15), **Ex.** 97 (3.31), **Ex.** 98 (3.26), **Ex.** 99 (3.32), **Ex.** 100 (3.28), **Ex.** 101 (3.83), **Ex.** 102 (3.00), **Ex.** 103 (3.29), **Ex.** 104 (2.98), **Ex.** 105 (2.77), **Ex.** 106 (2.74), **Ex.** 107 (3.00), **Ex.** 108 (2.81), **Ex.** 109 (2.69, 2.75), **Ex.** 110 (2.76, 2.82*), **Ex.** 111 (2.73, 2.78), **Ex.** 112 (2.71), **Ex.** 113 (2.51), **Ex.** 114 (2.97), **Ex.** 115 (2.95), **Ex.** 117 (2.70), **Ex.** 118 (2.78), **Ex.** 119 (2.83), **Ex.** 120 (2.80), **Ex.** 121 (3.09), **Ex.** 122 (3.45), **Ex.** 123 (2.82), **Ex.** 124 (3.29), **Ex.** 125 (3.27), **Ex.** 126 (3.19), **Ex.** 127 (3.05), **Ex.** 128 (3.86), **Ex.** 129 (4.76), **Ex.** 130 (4.43), **Ex.** 131 (4.57), **Ex.** 132 (4.45), **Ex.** 133 (4.39), **Ex.** 134 (4.27), **Ex.** 135 (4.33), **Ex.** 136 (2.75), **Ex.** 137 (2.72), **Ex.** 138 (4.75), **Ex.** 139 (4.25), **Ex.** 140 (4.77), **Ex.** 141 (3.27), **Ex.** 143 (3.01), **Ex.** 144 (3.24), **Ex.** 145 (2.84), **Ex.** 146 (2.80), **Ex.** 147 (2.91), **Ex.** 148 (2.76).

*double peaks which show correct MS.

Example 116 (n=14) is shown in *Table 2*. The peptide was synthesized starting with the amino acid Pro which was grafted to the resin. Starting resin was Fmoc-*S*-(4-*S*-Alloc-amino)-ProO-chlorotrityl resin, which was prepared as described above. The linear peptide was synthesized on solid support according to procedure described above in the following sequence: Resin-*S*-(4-*S*-Alloc-amino)Pro-^{D}Pro-P14-P13-P12-P11-P10-P9-P8-P7-P6-P5-P4-P3-P2-P1. Then the pegylation procedure was applied using 2-[2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy] acetic acid resulting in ^{D}ProA8``-42 as the template. Thereafter the disulfide bridge was

formed, and the peptide was cleaved from the resin, cyclized, deprotected and purified as indicated in procedure B.

HPLC-retention time (minutes) was determined using the gradient method 2 as described above: **Ex.** 116 (3.00).

Example 142 (n=14) is shown in *Table 2*. The peptide was synthesized starting with the amino acid Pro which was grafted to the resin. Starting resin was Fmoc-ProO-chlorotrityl resin, which was prepared as described above. The linear peptide was synthesized on solid support according to procedure described above in the following sequence: Resin-Pro-^{D}Pro-P14-P13-P12-P11-P10-P9-Dab-P7-P6- P5-P4-P3-P2-P1. Then the pegylation procedure was applied using 2-[2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethoxy] acetic acid. Thereafter the disulfide bridge was formed, and the peptide was cleaved from the resin, cyclized, deprotected and purified as indicated in procedure B.

HPLC-retention time (minutes) was determined using the gradient method 2 as described above: **Ex.** 142 (3.18).

Example 149 (n=14) is shown in *Table 2*. The peptide was synthesized starting with the amino acid Pro which was grafted to the resin. Starting resin was Fmoc-ProO-chlorotrityl resin, which was prepared as described above. The linear peptide was synthesized on solid support according to procedure described above in the following sequence: Resin-Pro-^{D}Gln-P14-P13-P12-P11-P10-P9-P8-P7-P6-P5-P4-P3-P2-P1. Thereafter the disulfide bridge was formed, and the peptide was cleaved from the resin, cyclized, deprotected and purified as indicated in procedure B.

HPLC-retention time (minutes) was determined using the gradient method 2 as described above: **Ex.** 149 (2.76).

Example 150 (n=14) is shown in *table 2*. The peptide was synthesized starting with the amino acid ^{D}Pro which was grafted to the resin. Starting resin was Fmoc-^{D}ProO-chlorotrityl resin, which was prepared as described above. The linear peptide was synthesized on solid support according to procedure described above in the following sequence: Resin-^{D}Pro-Gly-P14-P13-P12-P11-P10-P9-P8-P7-P6-P5-P4-P3-P2-P1. Thereafter the disulfide bridge was formed, and the peptide was cleaved from the resin, cyclized, deprotected and purified as indicated in procedure B.

HPLC-retention time (minutes) was determined using the gradient method 2 as described above: **Ex.** 150 (2.61).

Example 151 (n=14) is shown in *Table 2*. The peptide was synthesized starting with the amino acid Pro which was grafted to the resin. Starting resin was Fmoc-ProO-chlorotrityl resin, which was prepared as described above. The linear peptide was synthesized on solid support according to procedure described above in the following sequence: Resin-Pro-^{D}Pro-P14-P13-P12-P11-P10-P9-P8-P7-P6-P5-P4-P3-P2-P1. Thereafter the peptide was cleaved from the resin, cyclized, deprotected and purified as indicated in procedure A.
HPLC-retention time (minutes) was determined using the gradient method 2 as described above: **Ex.** 151 (2.86).

Examples 152-153 (n=14) are shown in *Table 2*. The peptides were synthesized starting with the amino acid Pro which was grafted to the resin. Starting resin was Fmoc-ProO-chlorotrityl resin, which was prepared as described above. The linear peptides were synthesized on solid support according to procedure described above in the following sequence: Resin-Pro-^{D}Pro-P14-P13-P12-P11-P10-P9-P8-P7-P6-P5-P4-P3-P2-P1. Thereafter the lactam bridges were formed, and the peptides were cleaved from the resin, cyclized, deprotected and purified as indicated in procedure C.
HPLC-retention times (minutes) were determined using the gradient method 2 as described above:
Ex. 152 (2.87), Ex. 153 (2.87, 2.88*).
*double peaks which show correct MS.

Examples 154-155 (n=18) are shown in *Table 3*. The peptides were synthesized starting with the amino acid ^{D}Pro which was grafted to the resin. Starting resin was Fmoc-^{D}ProO-chlorotrityl resin, which was prepared as described above. The linear peptides were synthesized on solid support according to procedure described above in the following sequence: Resin-^{D}Pro-Gly-P18-P17-P16-P15-P14-P13-P12-P11-P10-P9-P8-P7-P6-P5-P4-P3-P2-P1. Thereafter the disulfide bridges were formed using the following procedure:

For the formation of the disulfide bridge at position P4 and P17 the protected cyclic peptide (36µmol) was swelled in dry DMF for 1 h. The DMF was drained off and was replaced by 2ml NMP and 444µl tri-*n*-butylphosphine (50eq.) under argon. The resin was shaken for 2h.

The solvents were removed and the resin was washed once with 5ml NMP. Thereafter the resin was shaken again with 2ml NMP and 444µl tri-*n*-butylphosphine (50eq.) under argon for 2h. The resin was washed with DMF and transferred with 90ml DMF into a 250ml flask. 1mmol (330mg) $[K_3Fe(CN)_6]$ in 10ml water was added and the suspension was agitated gently overnight at 25°C in the dark. The resin was transferred into a reactor and was washed with once with 7ml water and twice with 5ml DMF.

For the formation of the second disulfide bridge at position P8 and P13 the peptide was treated with 9eq. (83mg) iodine in 6ml dry DMF for 2h. The resin was washed once with DMF and the treatment with 9eq. (83mg) iodine in 6ml DMF was repeated. The resin was washed three times with 5ml DMF followed by three times with 5ml CH_2Cl_2. The peptide was then cleaved from the resin, cyclized, deprotected and purified as indicated in procedure B.

HPLC-retention times (minutes) were determined using the gradient method 2 as described above: **Ex.** 154 (3.18), **Ex.** 155 (3.06).
Purity: %-purity of compounds after prep. HPLC: **Ex.** 154 (97), **Ex.** 155 (95).
Mass: [M+3H]/3: **Ex.** 154 (785.4), **Ex.** 155 (875.4).

Examples 156-157 (n=18) are shown in *Table 3*. The peptides were synthesized starting with the amino acid ^{D}Pro which was grafted to the resin. Starting resin was Fmoc-^{D}ProO-chlorotrityl resin, which was prepared as described above. The linear peptides were synthesized on solid support according to procedure described above in the following sequence: Resin-^{D}Pro-Gly-P18-P17-P16-P15-P14-P13-P12-P11-P10-P9-P8-P7-P6-P5-P4-P3-P2-P1. Thereafter the disulfide bridges were formed, and the peptides were cleaved from the resin, cyclized, deprotected and purified as indicated in procedure B.

HPLC-retention times (minutes) were determined using the gradient method 2 as described above: **Ex.** 156 (3.00), **Ex.** 157 (2.98).
Purity: %-purity of compounds after prep. HPLC: **Ex.** 156 (95), **Ex.** 157 (76)
Mass: [M+ 3H]/3: **Ex.** 156 (845.5), **Ex.** 157 (848.8)

Examples 158-159 (n=18) are shown in *Table 3*. The peptides were synthesized starting with the amino acid Pro which was grafted to the resin. Starting resin was Fmoc-ProO-chlorotrityl resin, which was prepared as described above. The linear peptides were synthesized on solid

support according to procedure described above in the following sequence: Resin-Pro-Gly-P18-P17-P16-P15-P14-P13-P12-P11-P10-P9-P8-P7-P6-P5-P4-P3-P2-P1. Thereafter the disulfide bridges were formed, and the peptides were cleaved from the resin, cyclized, deprotected and purified as indicated in procedure B.

HPLC-retention times (minutes) were determined using the gradient method 2 as described above: **Ex.** 158 (3.41), **Ex.** 159 (3.25)
Purity: %-purity of compounds after prep. HPLC: **Ex.** 158 (95), **Ex.** 159 (83)
Mass: [M+ 3H]/3: **Ex.** 158 (848.8), **Ex.** 159 (822.1).

Examples 160 (n=18) is shown in *Table 3*. The peptide was synthesized starting with the amino acid ^{D}Pro which was grafted to the resin. Starting resin was Fmoc-^{D}ProO-chlorotrityl resin, which was prepared as described above. The linear peptide was synthesized on solid support according to procedure described above in the following sequence: Resin-^{D}Pro-Gly-P18-P17-P16-P15-P14-P13-P12-P11-P10-P9-P8-P7-P6-P5-P4-P3-P2-P1. Thereafter the following procedure was used:
The peptide (36μmol) was cleaved from the resin by 1% TFA in CH_2Cl_2 After evaporation to dryness 8ml of dry DMF were added to the tube. Then 2 eq. of HATU in dry DMF (1ml) and 4 eq. of DIPEA in dry DMF (1ml) were added and stirring was effected for 16 h. The volatiles were evaporated to dryness. The crude cyclised peptide was dissolved in 7ml of DCM and extracted with 10% acetonitrile in H_2O (4.5ml) three times. The organic layer was evaporated to dryness. To deprotect the peptide fully, 3ml of cleavage cocktail TFA:TIS:H_2O (95:2.5:2.5) was added and kept for 3h. The volatiles were evaporated to dryness and the crude peptide was dissolved in 20% acetic acid in water (7ml) and extracted with isopropyl ether (4ml) for three times. The aqueous layer was diluted up to 200ml with water. The pH was adjusted to pH 8 with ammonium hydroxide solution. The reaction mixture was shaken for 24h. The solution was acidified with acetic acid to pH 5, evaporated to dryness, and purified by HPLC.

HPLC-retention time (minutes) was determined using the gradient method 2 as described above: **Ex.** 160 (2.92)
Purity: %-purity of compounds after prep. HPLC: **Ex.** 160 (93)
Mass: [M+ 3H]/3: **Ex.** 160 (785.3).

Table 1: Examples *n = 12*

Example	Sequ.ID	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9	P10	P11	P12	Template	Purity%[a)]	[M+ 2H]/2
1	SEQ ID NO:1	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	^{D}Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Phe	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	83	1016.1
2	SEQ ID NO 2	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	^{D}Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	100	992.4
3	SEQ ID NO:3	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Phe	Arg	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Phe	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	78	1040.4
4	SEQ ID NO:4	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Phe	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	83	1016.7
5	SEQ ID NO:5	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Phe	Arg	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	69	1016.2
6	SEQ ID NO:6	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	100	992.3
7	SEQ ID NO:7	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	92	994.8
8	SEQ ID NO:8	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Gly	Arg	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Gly	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	100	1119.3
9	SEQ ID NO:9	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Ile	Arg	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Ile	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	100	4.98
10	SEQ ID NO:10	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Thr	Arg	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Thr	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	100	993.8
11	SEQ ID NO:11	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Gln	Arg	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Gln	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	100	1162.0
12	SEQ ID NO:12	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	^{D}Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	100	995.1
13	SEQ ID NO:13	Tyr	Gly	Cit	Cys	Arg	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gly	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	64	895.2
14	SEQ ID NO:14	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Arg	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	87	989.6

a) %-purity of compounds after prep. HPLC
Cys in pos. 4 and 9 in Ex. 7, 12-14 form a disulfide bridge

Table 2 Examples n = 14

Example	Sequ.ID	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9	P10	P11	P12	P13	P14	TemplatePurity%[a)]	[M+ 2H]/2
15	SEQ ID NO:15	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	Val	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1090.2
16	SEQ ID NO:16	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	Val	Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1090.4
17	SEQ ID NO 17	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	Phe	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1114.8
18	SEQ ID NO 18	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	Phe	Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1114.9
19	SEQ ID NO:19	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Phe	Arg	Cit	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1143.6
20	SEQ ID NO:20	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Phe	Arg	Cit	Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1143.3
21	SEQ ID NO:21	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Phe	Arg	Val	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	99	1114.3
22	SEQ ID NO:22	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Phe	Arg	Val	Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1114.3
23	SEQ ID NO:23	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Phe	Arg	Phe	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1138.1
24	SEQ ID NO:24	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Phe	Arg	Phe	Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1138.3
25	SEQ ID NO:25	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	Cit	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1119.3
26	SEQ ID NO:26	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	Cit	Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1119.3
27	SEQ ID NO:27	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Phe	Arg	Val	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Phe	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1138.7
28	SEQ ID NO:28	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Phe	Arg	Val	Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Phe	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1138.3
29	SEQ ID NO:29	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Phe	Arg	Phe	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Phe	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1162.3
30	SEQ ID NO:30	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Phe	Arg	Phe	Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Phe	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1219.3
31	SEQ ID NO:31	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	Cit	Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Phe	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1143.3
32	SEQ ID NO:32	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	Val	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Phe	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1114.2
33	SEQ ID NO:33	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	Val	Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Phe	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1114.3
34	SEQ ID NO:34	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	Phe	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Phe	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1138.9
35	SEQ ID NO:35	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	Phe	Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Phe	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1138.3
36	SEQ ID NO:36	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Phe	Arg	Cit	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Phe	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1167.6
37	SEQ ID NO:37	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Phe	Arg	Cit	Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Phe	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1168.2
38	SEQ ID NO:38	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Phe	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Phe	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1116.8
39	SEQ ID NO:39	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Phe	Arg	Gly	Gly	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Phe	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1096.7
40	SEQ ID NO:40	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Phe	Arg	Val	Gly	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Phe	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	92	1117.6
41	SEQ ID NO:41	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Tyr	Arg	Pro	Val	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Tyr	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	96	1153.8
42	SEQ ID NO:42	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Tyr	Arg	Pro	Val	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Tyr	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1133.3
43	SEQ ID NO:43	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Tyr	Arg	Val	Gly	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Tyr	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	99	1134.0
44	SEQ ID NO:44	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	Pro	Val	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	93	1089.7
45	SEQ ID NO:45	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	100	1068.5
46	SEQ ID NO:46	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	Gly	Gly	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	95	1048.8

Table 2 continued, Examples n = 14

Example	Sequ.ID	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9	P10	P11	P12	P13	P14	TemplatePurity%[a]	[M+ 2H]/2
47	SEQ ID NO:47	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Val	Arg	Val	Gly	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Val	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	100	1070.3
48	SEQ ID NO:48	Tyr	Arg	Cit	t-BuG	Arg	Pro	Val	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	t-BuG	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	98	1103.6
49	SEQ ID NO:49	Tyr	Arg	Cit	t-BuG	Arg	Gly	Gly	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	t-BuG	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	93	1062.4
50	SEQ ID NO:50	Tyr	Arg	Cit	t-BuG	Arg	Val	Gly	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	t-BuG	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	93	1084.3
51	SEQ ID NO:51	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	100	1071.7
52	SEQ ID NO:52	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	Gly	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	100	1051.6
53	SEQ ID NO:53	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Val	Gly	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	100	1073.2
54	SEQ ID NO 54	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Tyr	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1061.4
55	SEQ ID NO 55	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Trp	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1072.9
56	SEQ ID NO 56	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Thr	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1030.3
57	SEQ. IDNO 57	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Arg	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1071.8
58	SEQ ID NO 58	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	His	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1061.9
59	SEQ. ID NO 59	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Prp	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Tyr	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1075.3
60	SEQ. ID NO 60	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Gln	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1057.8
61	SEQ. ID NO 61	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Glu	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1058.3
62	SEQ. ID NO 62	Gln	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1040.3
63	SEQ. ID NO 63	Arg	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1054.1
64	SEQ. ID NO 64	His	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1044.8
65	SEQ. ID NO 65	Ile	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1032.9
66	SEQ. ID.NO 66	Trp	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1069.2
67	SEQ. ID NO 67	Thr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1026.7
68	SEQ. ID NO 68	Glu	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1040.8
69	SEQ. ID NO 69	Tyr	Arg	Arg	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1057.3
70	SEQ. ID NO 70	Tyr	Arg	His	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1047.5
71	SEQ. ID NO 71	Tyr	Arg	Ile	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1035.9
72	SEQ. ID NO 72	Tyr	Arg	Tyr	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1060.9
73	SEQ. ID NO 73	Tyr	Arg	Trp	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1072.3
74	SEQ. ID NO 74	Tyr	Arg	Pro	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1027.9
75	SEQ. ID NO 75	Tyr	Arg	Glu	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1043.7
76	SEQ. ID NO 76	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	4F-Phe	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1052.9
77	SEQ. ID NO 77	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Asn	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1051.1
78	SEQ. ID NO 78	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Asp	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1051.4
79	SEQ. ID NO 79	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Lys	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1057.8
80	SEQ. ID NO 80	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Ala	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1029.4

Table 2 continued, Examples n = 14

Example	Sequ.ID	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9	P10	P11	P12	P13	P14	TemplatePurity%[a]	[M+ 2H]/2
81	SEQ. ID NO 81	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Ser	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1037.1
82	SEQ. ID NO 82	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Leu	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1050.5
83	SEQ. ID NO 83	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Met	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1058.9
84	SEQ. ID NO 84	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Asn	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1051.0
85	SEQ. ID NO 85	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Asp	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1051.4
86	SEQ. ID NO 86	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Ala	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1028.9
87	SEQ. ID NO 87	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Ser	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1037.3
88	SEQ. ID NO 88	Asp	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1034.1
89	SEQ. ID NO 89	Ser	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1019.8
90	SEQ. ID NO 90	Val	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1025.8
91	SEQ. ID NO 91	Met	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1041.3
92	SEQ. ID NO 92	Tyr	Arg	Asn	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1036.2
93	SEQ. ID NO 93	Tyr	Arg	Asp	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1036.8
94	SEQ.ID NO 94	Tyr	Arg	Lys	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1043.3
95	SEQ. ID NO 95	Tyr	Arg	Ala	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1014.8
96	SEQ.ID NO 96	Tyr	Arg	Ser	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1022.8
97	SEQ. ID NO 97	Tyr	Arg	Leu	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1035.9
98	SEQ. ID NO 98	Tyr	Arg	Val	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1028.9
99	SEQ. ID NO 99	Tyr	Arg	4F-Phe	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1052.9
100	SEQ. ID NO 100	Tyr	Arg	Met	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1044.9
101	SEQ. ID NO 101	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Ser	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1023.3
102	SEQ. ID NO 102	Tyr	Arg	Ser	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Asp	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1025.3
103	SEQ. ID NO 103	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Glu	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1072.7
104	SEQ. ID NO 104	Tyr	Arg	Thr	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Dab	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1001.1
105	SEQ. ID NO 105	Tyr	His	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1056.4
106	SEQ. ID NO 106	Tyr	Lys	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1051.5
107	SEQ. ID NO 107	Phe	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1057.5
108	SEQ. ID NO 108	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1051.0
109	SEQ. ID NO 109	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Dab	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1023.0
110	SEQ. ID NO 110	Tyr	Arg	Thr	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Dab	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	995.0
111	SEQ. ID NO 111	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Dab	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1016.9
112	SEQ. ID NO 112	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	Tyr	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1046.0
113	SEQ. ID NO 113	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	Tyr	Cys	Cit	Tyr	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	83	1054.0
114	SEQ. ID NO 114	Gly	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1018.0

Table 2 continued, Examples n = 14

Example	Sequ.ID	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9	P10	P11	P12	P13	P14	TemplatePurity%[a]	[M+ 2H]/2
115	SEQ. ID NO 115	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	DProLPro	95 1057.8
116	SEQ. ID NO 116	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProA8``-42	68 1153.1
117	SEQ. ID NO 117	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	Orn	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	90 1044.5
118	SEQ. ID No 118	Tyr	Arg	Thr	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	4-PyrAla	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	DProLPro	95 1019.0
119	SEQ. ID NO 119	Tyr	4-PyrAla	Thr	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	DProLPro	90 1019.0
120	SEQ. ID NO 120	Tyr	His	Thr	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	His	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	DProLPro	95 1013.5
121	SEQ. ID NO 121	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Gln	DProLPro	95 1065.5
122	SEQ. ID NO 122	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	4F-Phe	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	95 1070.0
123	SEQ. ID NO 123	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	95 1065.5
124	SEQ. ID NO 124	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	IsOrn	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	95 1106.1
125	SEQ. ID NO 125	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	(Im)G	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	95 1075.5
126	SEQ. ID NO 126	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	(Pip)G	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	95 1091.6
127	SEQ. ID NO 127	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	NMeK	DProLPro	85 1078.1
128	SEQ. ID NO 128	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	93 1066.6
129	SEQ. ID NO 129	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	NMeGly	Lys	DProLPro	89 1029.1
130	SEQ. ID NO 130	Tyr	Arg	Gln	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	79 1057.5
131	SEQ. ID NO 131	Tyr	Arg	Thr	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	98 1043.9
132	SEQ. ID NO 132	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Thr	Lys	DProLPro	89 1057.4
133	SEQ. ID NO 133	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Thr	Lys	DProLPro	90 1044.0
134	SEQ. ID NO 134	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Dab	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	88 1044.0
135	SEQ. ID NO 135	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Dab	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	95 1037.0
136	SEQ. ID NO 136	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Cit	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	95 1066.0
137	SEQ. ID NO 137	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	His	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	95 1056.0
138	SEQ. ID NO 138	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	(EA)G	Gly	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	76 1043.9
139	SEQ. ID NO 139	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	Pro	Arg	(EA)G	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	90 1044.0
140	SEQ. ID NO 140	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	88 1043.9
141	SEQ. ID NO 141	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	95 1077.1
142	SEQ. ID NO 142	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	DPro	IPegDab	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	DProLPro	95 1117.6

Table 2 continued, Examples n = 14

Example	Sequ.ID	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9	P10	P11	P12	P13	P14	TemplatePurity%[a)]	[M+ 2H]/2
143	SEQ. ID NO 143	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Ala	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1072.5
144	SEQ. ID NO 144	Leu	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	87	1032.9
145	SEQ. ID NO 145	Tyr	Arg	Thr	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	Tyr	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1012.6
146	SEQ. ID NO 146	Tyr	Arg	Thr	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	Tyr	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	95	1026.6
147	SEQ. ID NO 147	Tyr	Arg	Ile	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	Tyr	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	92	1043.8
148	SEQ. ID NO 148	Tyr	Arg	Tyr	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	Tyr	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	91	1043.8
149	SEQ. ID NO 149	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	Tyr	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Gln^{L}Pro	91	1025.7
150	SEQ. ID NO 150	Pip	Arg	Tyr	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	^{D}Pro	Pro	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	Gly^{D}Pro	95	704.2
151	SEQ. ID NO 151	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Ser	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	Trp	Asn	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	67	1065.0
152	SEQ. ID NO 152	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Dab	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	Trp	Glu	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	92	1070.3
153	SEQ. ID NO 153	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Glu	Arg	Gly	^{D}Pro	Arg	Arg	Trp	Dab	Tyr	Cit	Lys	^{D}Pro^{L}Pro	72	1070.4

Cys in pos. 4 and 11 in Ex. 51-149 form a disulfide bridge, Dab resp. Glu in pos. 4 and Glu resp Dab in position 11 in Ex. 152 resp. 153 form a lactame bridge, a) %-purity of compounds after prep. HPLC

Table 3, Examples n = 18

Ex.	Sequ.ID	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9	P10	P11	P12	P13	P14	P15	P16	P17	P18	Template
154	SEQ. ID NO 154	Arg	Arg	2-Nal	Cys	Tyr	Cit	Lys	Cys	Tyr	Lys	Gly	Tyr	Cys	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	$Gly^{D}Pro$
155	SEQ. ID NO 155	Arg	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	Cys	Tyr	Lys	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	$Gly^{D}Pro$
156	SEQ. ID NO 156	Arg	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	Gly	Tyr	^{D}Lys	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	$Gly^{D}Pro$
157	SEQ. ID NO 157	Arg	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	Gly	Tyr	^{D}Lys	Gly	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	$Gly^{D}Pro$
158	SEQ. ID NO 158	Arg	Arg	Trp	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	Gly	Tyr	^{D}Pro	Pro	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	Arg	Cit	Cys	Arg	$Gly^{L}Pro$
159	SEQ. ID NO 159	Arg	Arg	Tyr	Cys	Tyr	Gln	Lys	Gly	Tyr	^{D}Pro	Pro	Tyr	Gly	Tyr	Arg	Thr	Cys	Arg	$Gly^{L}Pro$
160	SEQ. ID NO 160	Arg	Arg	Tyr	Cys	Tyr	Arg	Lys	Cys	Tyr	Lys	Gly	Tyr	Cys	Tyr	Arg	Lys	Cys	Arg	$Gly^{D}Pro$

Cys in pos. 4 and 17 and pos. 8 and 13 in Ex. 154-155 and 160 form a disulfide bridge, Cys in pos. 4 and 17 in Ex. 156-159 form a disulfide bridge

2. Biological methods

2.1. Preparation of the peptides.

Lyophilized peptides were weighed on a Microbalance (Mettler MT5) and dissolved in sterile water to a final concentration of 1 mM unless stated otherwise. Stock solutions were kept at +4°C, light protected.

2.2. Ca^{2+}-assay: CXCR4-antagonizing activity of the peptides.

Method 1: 3-4 Mio CXCR4 transfected pre-B cells [see references 1, 2 and 3, below] per measurement were resuspended in 200 µl MSB (20 mM 4-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-piperazin-1-ethansulfonic acid (HEPES), 136 mM NaCl, 4.8 mM KCl and 1 mM $CaCl_2$) containing 5 mM D-Glucose and were loaded with 0.75 µl of 1 mM Fura-2-acetoxymethylester (Fura-2-AM) for 17 minutes at 37°C. The cells were washed free from Fura-2-AM with a platelet centrifuge and resuspended in 800 µl MSB containing 5 mM D-Glucose. The peptides to be administered were diluted to a 100 fold end concentration in MSB/0.2 % PPL, and 8 µl were injected. $[Ca^{2+}]_i$-dependent fluorescence change in response to single or sequential stimulation with the peptide was recorded with a fluorimeter at an excitation wavelength of 340 nM and an end emission wavelength of 510 nM [see ref. 4, below]. Measurements were done under continuous stirring at 37°C. The signal intension was calibrated with 3 mM $CaCl_2$/1 mM Ionomycin (maximal fura-2-acetoxymethylester saturation) and 10 µM $MnCl_2$ (minimal Fura-2-acetoxymethylester saturation) and $[Ca^{2+}]_i$-changes are presented in % fura-2-acetoxymethylester saturation. The rate of $[Ca^{2+}]_i$-changes was calculated on the basis of the initial $[Ca^{2+}]_i$-changes and plotted in dependence of chemokine concentration to obtain a sigmoidal curve and to determine the IC_{50} values.

MSB: 20 mM HEPES, 136 mM NaCl, 4.8 mM KCl, 1 mM $CaCl_2 \bullet 2H_2O$, pH 7.4;
Osmolarity: 310 mOsm adjusted with NaOH or HCl, adjusted with H_2O or PBS.
MSB plus: 5 mM D-glucose in MSB (50 mg/50mL).
Fura 2-acetoxymethylester: 1 mM stock solution in dimethylsulfoxide.

Method 2: Increases in intracellular calcium were monitored using a Flexstation 384 (Molecular Devices, Sunnyvale, CA) to assay the peptides for CXCR4 antagonism in a mouse pre-B cell line 300-19 stably transfected with human CXCR4 [see references 1, 2 and 3, below]. The cells were batch loaded with the Calcium 3 Assay kit (Molecular

Devices) in assay buffer (Hanks Balanced salt solution, HBSS, 20 mM HEPES, pH 7.4, 0.1% BSA) for 1 h at room temperature and then 200,000 labeled cells were dispensed into black 96 well assays plates (Costar No. 3603). A 20-fold concentrated solution of peptide in assay buffer was added to the cells and the whole plate was centrifuged to settle the cells to the bottom of the wells. Calcium mobilization induced by 10 nM stromal-derived factor-1 (SDF-1) was measured in the Flexstation 384 (excitation, 485 nM; emission, 525 nM) for 90 seconds. A maximal change in fluorescence response above baseline was used to calculate antagonist activity. The data for dose response curves (antagonist concentration versus % maximum response) were fitted to a four parameter logistic equation using SoftmaxPro 4.6 (Molecular Devices), from which $IC_{50\%}$ values were calculated.

2.3. FIGS-Assay™

The assay was performed according to ref. 5, below. Stock dilutions of the peptides (10 mM) were prepared by dissolving in 10 mM Tris-HCl at room temperature. Stock solutions were kept at +4°C, light protected. Working dilutions were prepared extemporaneously by serial dilution in Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS) and added in a final volume of 10 µl directly to the cell cultures. After 48 hours of co-cultivation the cultures were rinsed with PBS and then exposed to glutaraldehyde/ formaldehyde (0.2 % / 2 %) in PBS for five minutes. For photometric quantification the fixed cultures were subsequently incubated with ortho-nitro-phenyl-galactopyranoside (ONPG) as a β-galactosidase substrate, which was enzymatically converted into the chromophore ortho-nitrophenol (ONP). The read out is directly obtained by measuring optical density of wells at 405 nm in an iEMS 96well-plate reader.

2.4. Cytotoxicity assay

The cytotoxicity of the peptides to HELA cells (Acc57) and COS-7 cells (CRL-1651) was determined using the MTT reduction assay [see ref. 6 and 7, below]. Briefly the method was as follows: HELA cells and COS-7 cells were seeded at $7.0 \cdot 10^3$ and, respectively, $4.5 \cdot 10^3$ cells per well and grown in 96-well microtiter plates for 24 hours at 37°C at 5% CO_2. At this point, time zero (Tz) was determined by MTT reduction (see below).The supernatant of the remaining wells was discarded, and fresh medium and the peptides in serial dilutions of 12.5, 25 and 50 µM were pipetted into the wells. Each peptide concentration was assayed in triplicate. Incubation of the cells was continued for 48 hours at 37°C at 5% CO_2. Wells were then washed once with PBS and subsequently

100 µl MTT reagent (0.5 mg/mL in medium RPMI1640 and, respectively, DMEM) was added to the wells. This was incubated at 37°C for 2 hours and subsequently the medium was aspirated and 100 µl isopropanol was added to each well. The absorbance at 595 nm of the solubilized product was measured (OD_{595}peptide). For each concentration averages were calculated from triplicates. The percentage of growth was calculated as follows: (OD_{595}peptide-OD_{595}Tz-OD_{595}Empty well) / (OD_{595}Tz-OD_{595}Empty well) x 100% and was plotted for each peptide concentration.

The LC 50 values (Lethal Concentration, defined as the concentration that kills 50% of the cells) were determined for each peptide by using the trend line function of EXCEL (Microsoft Office 2000) for the concentrations (50, 25, 12.5 and 0 µM), the corresponding growth percentages and the value -50, (=TREND(C50:C0,%50:%0,-50)). The GI 50 (Growth Inhibition) concentrations were calculated for each peptide by using a trend line function for the concentrations (50, 25, 12.5 and 0 µg/ml), the corresponding percentages and the value 50, (=TREND (C_{50}:C_0,$\%_{50}$:$\%_0$,50).

2.5. Cell culture

'CCR5' cells were cultured in DMEM medium with 4500 mg/ml glucose, 10 % fetal bovine serum (FBS), supplemented with 50 U/ml Penicillin and 50 µg/ml Streptomycin (Pen/Strept.). Hut/4-3 cells were maintained in RPMI medium, 10% FBS, supplemented with Pen/Strept. and 10 mM HEPES. HELA cells and CCRF-CEM cells were maintained in RPMI1640 plus 5% FBS, Pen/Strept and 2 mM L-Glutamine. Cos-7 cells were grown in DMEM medium with 4500 mg/ml glucose supplemented with 10% FCS, Pen/Strept. and 2 mM L-Glutamine. All cell lines were grown at 37°C at 5% CO_2. Cell media, media supplements, PBS-buffer, HEPES, Pen/Strept., L-Glutamine and sera were purchased from Gibco (Pailsey, UK). All fine chemicals came from Merck (Darmstadt, Germany).

2.6. Hemolysis

The peptides were tested for their hemolytic activity against human red blood cells (hRBC). Fresh hRBC were washed three times with phosphate buffered saline (PBS) by centrifugation for 10 min at 2000 x g. Peptides at a concentration of 100 µM were incubated with 20% v/v hRBC for 1 hour at 37°C. The final erythrocyte concentration was approximately $0.9x10^9$ cells per ml. A value of 0% resp. 100% cell lysis was determined by incubation of the hRBC in the presence of PBS alone and respectively 0.1% Triton X-100 in H_2O. The samples were centrifuged and the supernatant was 20-fold diluted in PBS buffer and the optical density (OD) of the sample at 540 nM was

measured. The 100% lyses value ($OD_{540}H_20$) gave an OD_{540} of approximately 1.3-1.8. Percent hemolysis was calculated as follows: (OD_{540}peptide/$OD_{540}H_20$) x100%.

2.7. Chemotactic Assay (Cell migration assay)

The chemotactic response of CCRF-CEM cells to a gradient of stromal cell-derived factor 1α (SDF-1) was measured using disposable assay plates from Neuroprobe (5 μ pore size) (Gaithersburg, MD), according to the manufacturer's directions and references therein [especially ref. 8, below]. Briefly, one 175 cm^2 flask was washed once with Dubecco's phosphate buffered saline (DPBS), and trypsinized for 10 minutes or until cells had lifted. The trypsin was neutralized by the addition of fresh medium containing serum and the cells were pelleted, washed once in DPBS, and resuspended at 1-0.5 X 10^7 cells/ml in RPMI + 0.5% bovine serum albumin (BSA). 45μl of cell suspension were mixed with 5 μl of 10-fold concentrated PEM peptide diluted in the same assay medium. 35 μl of this mixture were applied to the top of the assay filter. The cells were allowed to migrate (at 37°) into the bottom chamber of the assay plate containing 1 nM SDF-1. After 4 hours, the filter was removed and MTT was added to the migrated cells to a final concentration of 0.5 mg/ml, and incubated for a further 4 hours. After labeling with MTT, all medium was removed and 100 μl of isopropanol + 10 mM HCl were added to the cells. The optical absorbance at 595 nm (ABS_{595}) was read using a Tecan Genios plate reader with Magellan software. The number of cells migrated was determined by comparing ABS_{595} values against a standard curve generated with a known number of cells in the assay plate and were plotted against SDF-1 concentration to obtain a sigmoidal curve and to determine the IC_{50} values. The values for IC50 were determined using the Trendline function in Microsoft Excel by fitting a logarithmic curve to the averaged datapoints.

2.8 Plasmastability

405 μl of plasma/albumin solution were placed in a polypropylene (PP) tube and spiked with 45 μl of compound from a 100 μM solution B, derived from 135 μl of PBS and 15 μl of 1 mM peptide in PBS, pH 7.4. 150 μl aliquots were transferred into individual wells of the 10 kDa filter plate (Millipore MAPPB 1010 Biomax membrane). For "0 minutes controls": 270 μl of PBS were placed in a PP tube and 30 μl of stock solution B was added and vortexed. 150 μl of control solution was placed into one well of the filter plate and serves as "filtered control".

Further 150 µl of control solution were placed directly into a receiver well (reserved for filtrate) and serve as "not-filtered control". The entire plate including evaporation lid was incubated for 60 min at 37°C. Plasma samples (rat plasma: Harlan Sera lab UK, human plasma: Blutspendezentrum Zürich) were centrifuged at least for 2 h at 4300 rpm (3500 g) and 15°C in order to yield 100 µl filtrate. For "serum albumin"-samples (freshly prepared human albumin: Sigma A-4327, rat albumin: Sigma A-6272, all at 40 mg/ml concentration in PBS) approximately 1 hour of centrifugation is sufficient. The filtrates in the receiver PP plate were analysed by LC/MS as followes: Column: Jupiter C18 (Phenomenex), mobile phases: (A) 0.1% formic acid in water and (B) acetonitrile, gradient: 5%-100% (B) in 2 minutes, electrospray ionization, MRM detection (triple quadrupole). The peak areas were determined and triplicate values are averaged. The binding is expressed in percent of the (filtered and not-filtered time point 0 min) control 1 and 2 by: 100-(100 * T_{60}/T_0). The average from these values is then calculated (see ref. 9 below).

2.9. Pharmacokinetic study (PK)

Pharmacokinetic study after single intravenous (i.v.) and intraperitoneal (i.p.) administration was performed for the compound of Example 51 ("**Ex.** 51"). 30 grams (± 20%) male CD-1 mice obtained from Charles River Laboratories Deutschland GmbH were used in the study. The vehicle, physiological saline, was added to give a final concentration of 1 mg/ml of the compounds. The volume was 2 ml/kg i.v. and 10 ml/kg i.p and the peptide **Ex.** 51 was injected to give a final intraperitoneal dose of 10 mg/kg and an intravenous dose of 2 mg/kg. Approximately 250-300 µl of blood was removed under light isoflurane anesthesia from the retro-orbital plexus at predetermined time intervals (0, 5, 15, 30 min and 1, 2 and 3 hours for the i.v. study and 0, 15, 30 min and 1, 2, 4 and 8 hours for the i.p. study) and added to heparinized tubes. Plasma was removed from pelleted cells upon centrifugation and frozen at -80°C prior to HPLC-MS analysis.

Preparation of the plasma calibration samples

"Blank" mouse plasma from untreated animals was used. Aliquots of plasma of 0.2 ml each were spiked with 50 ng of propranolol (Internal Standard, IS), (sample preparation by solid phase extraction on OASIS® HLB cartridges (Waters)) and with known amounts of **Ex.** 51 in order to obtain 9 plasma calibration samples in the range 10 – 5000 nM. The OASIS® HLB cartridges were conditioned with 1 ml of methanol and then with 1 ml of 1% NH_3 in water. Samples were then diluted with 700 µl of 1% NH_3 in water and loaded.

The plate was washed with 1 ml of methanol/1% NH_3 in water 5/95. Elution was performed using 1 ml of 0.1% TFA in methanol.

The plate containing eluates was introduced into the concentrator system and taken to dryness. The residues were dissolved in 100 µL of formic acid 0.1%/acetonitrile, 95/5 (v/v) and analysed in the HPLC/MS on a reverse phase analytical column (Jupiter C18, 50 x 2.0 mm, 5 µm, Phenomenex), using gradient elution (mobile phases A: 0.1% formic acid in water, B: Acetonitrile; from 5%B to 100%B in 2 min.).

Preparation of plasma samples

Samples coming from animal treatments were pooled in order to obtain an appropriate volume for the extraction. If the total volume obtained was less than 0.2 ml the appropriate amount of "blank" mouse plasma was added in order to keep the matrix identical to the calibration curve. Samples were than spiked with IS and processed as described for the calibration curve.

Pharmacokinetic evaluation

PK analysis was performed on pooled data (generally n=2 or 3) using the software PK solutions 2.0™ (Summit Research Service, Montrose, CO 81401 USA). The area under the curve AUC was calculated by the linear trapezoidal rule. $AUC_{(t-\infty)}$ was estimated as Ct/b (b: elimination rate constant). $AUC_{(t-\infty)}$ is the sum of $AUC_{(0-t)}$ and $AUC_{(t-\infty)}$. Elimination half-life was calculated by the linear regression on at least three data points during the elimination phase. The time intervals selected for the half-life determinations were evaluated by the correlation coefficient (r^2), which should be at least above 0.85 and most optimally above 0.96. In case of i.v. administration the initial concentration at t_{zero} was determined by extrapolation of the curve through the first two time points. Finally bioavailability after i.p. administration was calculated from the normalised $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$ ration after i.p. *versus* i.v. administration.

3.0. Results

The results of the experiments described under 2.2 - 2.7, above, are indicated in Table 4 herein below.

Table 4

Ex.	IC_{50} (nM) Ca^{2+} assay	FIGS™		Cyto-toxicity *LC_{50}/ GI_{50} Hela cells*	Hemo-lysis at 100 μM	IC_{50} (μM) Cell migration assay
		% inhibition at 200 nM	St.dev. at 200 nM			
1	2280	n.d.	n.d.	82	1.6	n.d.
2	2830	n.d.	n.d.	97	0.9	n.d.
3	1000	n.d.	n.d.	126	1.7	n.d.
4	2540	n.d.	n.d.	191	0.7	n.d.
6	1930	n.d.	n.d.	103	0.6	n.d.
20	3730	n.d.	n.d.	85	0.2	n.d.
21	550	n.d.	n.d.	114	0.6	n.d.
22	300	n.d.	n.d.	139	0.0	n.d.
23	1550	n.d.	n.d.	49	1.4	n.d.
24	850	n.d.	n.d.	108	0.7	n.d.
25	1000	n.d.	n.d.	108	0.0	n.d.
28	2680	n.d.	n.d.	117	0.9	n.d.
31	1470	n.d.	n.d.	82	0.1	n.d.
32	760	n.d.	n.d.	85	0.5	n.d.
38	719.7	n.d.	n.d.	348	0.3	n.d.
45	n.d.	65.1	4.8	132	0.4	n.d.
51	1.9	93.9	1.0	97	0.0	0.275
52	3.1	95.4	1.3	99	0.0	2.75
53	57.8	91.8	1.6	86	0.2	n.d.
54	6.9	n.d.	n.d.	54	0.0	n.d.
55	6.3	n.d.	n.d.	43	0.1	n.d.
56	0.74	n.d.	n.d.	60	-	n.d.
57	4.2	n.d.	n.d.	33	0.1	n.d.
58	10.5	n.d.	n.d.	18	0.0	n.d.
59	7.8	n.d.	n.d.	33	0.1	n.d.
60	0.18	n.d.	n.d.	62	0.1	n.d.
61	4.1	n.d.	n.d.	>100	0.3	n.d.
62	1.8	n.d.	n.d.	65	0.1	n.d.
63	2.0	n.d.	n.d.	58	0.2	n.d.
64	3.3	n.d.	n.d.	66	0.3	n.d.
65	3.9	n.d.	n.d.	65	0.2	n.d.
66	3.8	n.d.	n.d.	46	0.0	n.d.
67	2.4	n.d.	n.d.	49	0.2	n.d.
68	1.1	n.d.	n.d.	>100	0.1	n.d.
69	1.8	n.d.	n.d.	49	0.1	n.d.
70	19.5	n.d.	n.d.	40	0.2	n.d.
71	2.7	n.d.	n.d.	34	0.1	n.d.
72	3.9	n.d.	n.d.	36	0.5	n.d.
73	8.8	n.d.	n.d.	20	0.3	n.d.
74	19.5	n.d.	n.d.	40	0.4	n.d.
75	3.5	n.d.	n.d.	>100	0.0	n.d.

Ex.	IC_{50} (nM) Ca^{2+} assay	FIGS™		Cyto-toxicity *LC_{50}/ GI_{50} Hela cells*	Hemo-lysis at 100 µM	IC_{50} (µM) Cell migration assay
		% inhibition at 200 nM	St.dev. at 200 nM			
76	5.6	n.d.	n.d.	>100	0.1	n.d.
77	7	n.d.	n.d.	>100	0.2	n.d.
78	11	n.d.	n.d.	69	0.1	n.d.
79	2.4	n.d.	n.d.	94	0.0	n.d.
80	2.9	n.d.	n.d.	44	0.1	n.d.
81	4.9	n.d.	n.d.	45	0.0	n.d.
82	4.8	n.d.	n.d.	40	0.0	n.d.
83	3.7	n.d.	n.d.	48	0.1	n.d.
84	3.9	n.d.	n.d.	62	0.0	n.d.
85	2.7	n.d.	n.d.	94	0.0	n.d.
86	0.69	n.d.	n.d.	62	0.0	n.d.
87	3.5	n.d.	n.d.	64	0.0	n.d.
88	2.5	n.d.	n.d.	44	0.0	n.d.
89	0.5	n.d.	n.d.	50	0.0	n.d.
90	19.5	n.d.	n.d.	57	0.1	n.d.
91	2.1	n.d.	n.d.	48	0.2	n.d.
92	1.1	n.d.	n.d.	53	0.5	n.d.
93	4.3	n.d.	n.d.	>100	0.2	n.d.

n.d.: not determined

The determination of IC_{50} (nM) values in the Ca^{2+} assay for **Ex.** 1-53 was performed using method 1, for **Ex.** 54-155 method 2 was used. For the determination of cytotoxicity values in **Ex.** 1 -53 the LC_{50} calculation was used, for **Ex.** 52-160 the GI_{50} calculation was used.

Table 4 (continued)

Ex.	IC_{50} (nM) Ca^{2+} assay	FIGS™		Cyto-toxicity *GI_{50} Hela cells*	Hemo-lysis at 100 µM	IC_{50} (µM) Cell migration assay
		% inhibition at 200 nM	St.dev. at 200 nM			
94	2.5	n.d.	n.d.	45	0.2	n.d.
95	2.9	n.d.	n.d.	41	0.1	n.d.
96	3.0	n.d.	n.d.	69	1.0	n.d.
97	4.3	n.d.	n.d.	44	0.8	n.d.
98	3.9	n.d.	n.d.	41	1.0	n.d.
99	4.2	n.d.	n.d.	40	1.1	n.d.
100	7.0	n.d.	n.d.	43	0.8	n.d.
101	1.28	n.d.	n.d.	74	0.6	n.d.
102	8.0	n.d.	n.d.	33	0.5	n.d.

Ex.	IC_{50} (nM) Ca^{2+} assay	FIGS™		Cyto-toxicity GI_{50} *Hela cells*	Hemo-lysis at 100 µM	IC_{50} (µM) Cell migration assay
		% inhibition at 200 nM	St.dev. at 200 nM			
103	18.3	n.d.	n.d.	42	0.2	n.d.
104	7.4	n.d.	n.d.	71	0.0	n.d.
105	0.62	n.d.	n.d.	49	0.0	n.d.
106	3.1	n.d.	n.d.	83	0.0	n.d.
107	3.8	n.d.	n.d.	50	0.4	n.d.
108	4.6	n.d.	n.d.	70	0.0	n.d.
109	3.0	n.d.	n.d.	65	0.0	n.d.
110	1.7	n.d.	n.d.	48	0.0	n.d.
111	1.6	n.d.	n.d.	>100	0.0	n.d.
112	7.8	n.d.	n.d.	76	0.0	n.d.
113	0.62	n.d.	n.d.	45	0.0	n.d.
114	1.3	n.d.	n.d.	67	0.0	n.d.
115	2.7	n.d.	n.d.	>100	0.1	n.d.
116	14.5	n.d.	n.d.	20	0.0	n.d.
117	3.4	n.d.	n.d.	44	0.0	n.d.
118	7.6	n.d.	n.d.	52	0.0	n.d.
119	9.4	n.d.	n.d.	63	0.0	n.d.
120	8.1	n.d.	n.d.	78	0.0	n.d.
121	6.5	n.d.	n.d.	79	0.0	n.d.
122	8.8	n.d.	n.d.	60	0.0	n.d.
123	10.0	n.d.	n.d.	80	0.0	n.d.
124	5.9	n.d.	n.d.	21	0.0	n.d.
125	330.0	n.d.	n.d.	>100	0.0	n.d.
126	19.5	n.d.	n.d.	85	0.0	n.d.
127	52.2	n.d.	n.d.	62	0.0	n.d.
128	4.5	n.d.	n.d.	43	0.0	n.d.
129	10.9	n.d.	n.d.	23	0.0	n.d.
130	4.1	n.d.	n.d.	62	0.0	n.d.
131	2.4	n.d.	n.d.	53	0.0	n.d.
132	1.9	n.d.	n.d.	76	0.0	n.d.
133	5.3	n.d.	n.d.	45	0.1	n.d.
134	1.7	n.d.	n.d.	21	0.0	n.d.
135	4.7	n.d.	n.d.	30	0.1	n.d.
136	4.1	n.d.	n.d.	>100	0.0	n.d.
137	1.28	n.d.	n.d.	79	0.5	n.d.
138	63.0	n.d.	n.d.	18	0.0	n.d.
140	19.6	n.d.	n.d.	35	0.0	n.d.
141	>10	n.d.	n.d.	18	n.d.	n.d.
142	96.9	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
143	0.9	n.d.	n.d.	46	n.d.	n.d.
144	0.18	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
145	0.38	n.d.	n.d.	97	0.0	n.d.
146	0.24	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
147	0.17	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.

Ex.	IC_{50} (nM) Ca^{2+} assay	FIGS™		Cyto-toxicity GI_{50} *Hela cells*	Hemo-lysis at 100 μM	IC_{50} (μM) Cell migration assay
		% inhibition at 200 nM	St.dev. at 200 nM			
148	0.65	n.d.	n.d.	46	71	n.d.
149	1.0	n.d.	n.d.	>100	0.0	n.d.
150	1.4	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
151	4.2	n.d.	n.d.	83	0.9	n.d.
152	4.2	n.d.	n.d.	46	0.0	n.d.
153	21.9	n.d.	n.d.	43	1.7	n.d.
154	9.3	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
155	0.46	n.d	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
156	49	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
157	11.3	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
158	250	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
159	118	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
160	0.38	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.

n.d. not determined

The determination of IC_{50} (nM) values in the Ca^{2+} assay for **Ex.** 1-53 was performed using method 1, for **Ex.** 54-160 method 2 was used

The results of the experiment described in 2.8, above, are indicated in Table 5 herein below.

Table 5

Ex.	Stability human Plasma $t_{1/2}$ (min)	Stability rat Plasma $t_{1/2}$ (min)
51	286	>300
60	>300	>300
61	273	>300
68	127	81
75	188	142
85	166	>300
101	>300	247
102	255	245
110	115	259
124	>300	>300
120	39	174
151	89	71
152	23	86

The results of the experiment described in 2.9 (PK), above, are indicated in Tables 6, 7 and 8 herein below.

Table 6

Route	**i.v.**	
Dose	**2 mg/kg**	
Time (h.)	***Calc. Conc (ng/ml)***	**n. of animals pooled**
0.083	***1461***	3
0.25	***328***	2
0.5	***300***	3
1	***80***	3
2	***68***	3
3	***49***	3

Table 7

Route	**i.p.**	
Dose	**10 mg/kg**	
Time (h.)	***Calc. Conc (ng/ml)***	**n. of animals pooled**
0.25	***673***	3
0.5	***1568***	2
1	***2009***	2
2	***3160***	2
4	***1024***	3
8	***519***	3

Table 8

Administration route	**Intravenous**	**Intraperitoneal**
Dose (mg/kg)	2	10
AUC $_{0\text{-}t}$ (ng·h/ml)	1704	11112
AUC$_{0\text{-inf.}}$ (ng·h/ml)	1905	12948
AUC$_{norm.}$ (ng·h/ml)	953	1295
C_{max} ng/ml	28594	3160
$C_{max\ norm.}$	14297	316
T_{max} (hour)	0	2
β (hours^{-1})	0.24	0.28
Half-life (hours)	2.8	2.5
% absorbed (F) (percentage of normalized AUC$_{0\text{-inf.}}$ intraperitoneal against normalized AUC$_{0\text{-inf}}$ i.v.)	100	136

After intravenous administration of **Ex.** 51 at a dose level of 2 mg/kg body weight, **Ex.** 51 followed intravenous kinetic characteristics. After PK analysis, **Ex.** 51 showed an extrapolated $C_{initial}$ of 28594 ng/ml and a C_{max} observed of 1461 ng/ml at 5 min. Plasma levels rapidly decreased to 328 and 80 ng/ml at 15 min and 1 hour respectively. From 1 to 3 h plasma levels decreased with an elimination half-life of 2.8 h to 49 ng/ml at 3 h.

The $AUC_{(0-t)}$ and $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$ amounted to 1704 and 1905 ng.h/ml, respectively.

After intraperitoneal administration of **Ex.** 51 at a dose level of 10 mg/kg body weight, plasma levels of **Ex.** 51 increased almost linearly within the first 2 h and showed a C_{max} of 3160 ng/ml at 2 hours. From 2 to 8 h plasma levels decreased with an elimination half-life of 2.5 h to 519 ng/ml at 8 h. The $AUC_{(0-t)}$ and $AUC_{(0-\infty)}$ amounted to 11112 and 12948 ng.h/ml, respectively. As compared to the normalized AUC value after i.v. administration (100% absorbed, 953 ng.h/ml) of **Ex.** 51 absorbed after i.p. administration amounted to 136% (1295 ng.h/ml) at an 45 times lower normalised Cmax after i.p. administration (316 *versus* 1497 ng/ml). The value above 100% may partially reflect an impaired reliability caused by the limited number of points.

References

1. Oberlin E, Amara A, Bachelerie F, Bessia C, Virelizier J-L, Arenzana-Seisdedos F, Schwartz O, Heard J-M, Clark-Lewis I, Legler DF, Loetscher M, Baggiolini M, Moser B. *Nature.* **1996**, *382*:833-835

2. Loetscher M, Geiser T, O'Reilly T, Zwalen R, Baggiolini M, Moser B. *J.Biol.Chem.* **1994**. *269*:232-237

3. D'Apuuo M, Rolink A, Loetscher M, Hoxie JA, Clark-Lewis I, Melchors F, Baggiolini M, Moser B. *Eur.J.Immunol.* **1997**. *27*:1788-1793

4. von Tscharner V, Prod'hom B, Baggiolini M, Reuter H. *Nature.* **1986**. *324*:369-72.

5. Hamy F, Felder ER, Heizmann G, Lazdins J, Aboul-ela F, Varani G, Karn J, Klimkait T. *Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.* **1997**. *94*:3548-3553.

6. Mossman T. *J.Immunol.Meth.* **1983**, *65*:55-63

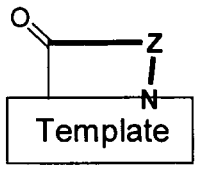
7. Berridge MV, Tan AS. *Arch.Biochem.Biophys.* **1993**, *303*:474-482

8. Frevert CW, Wong VA, Goodman RV, Goodwin R, Martin TR, *J.Immunol.Meth.* **1998**. *213*: 41-52

9. Singh R., Chang, S.Y., Talor, L.C. , *Rapid Commun. Mass Spectrom.*, **1996**, *10*: 1019-1026

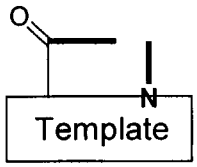
CLAIMS

1. Compounds of the general formula

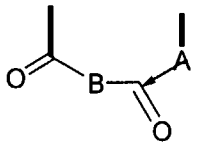


(I)

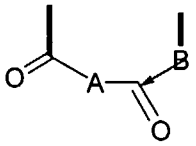
wherein



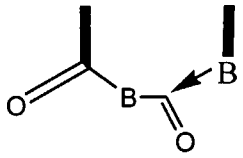
is a group of one of the formulae



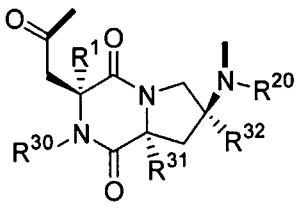
(a1)



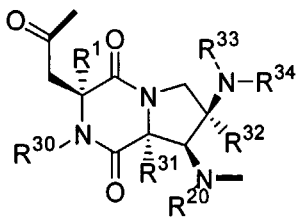
(a2)



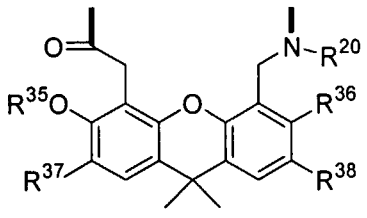
(a3)



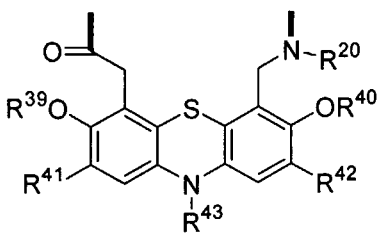
(b1)



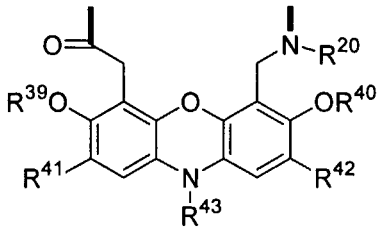
(b2)



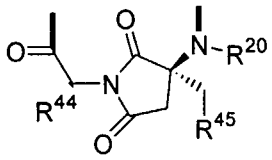
c1)



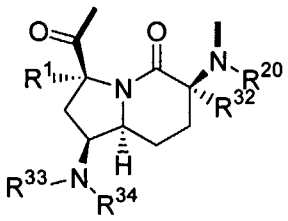
(c2)



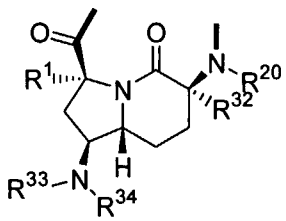
(c3)



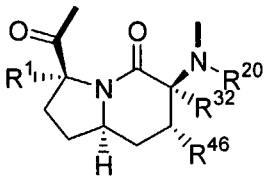
(d)



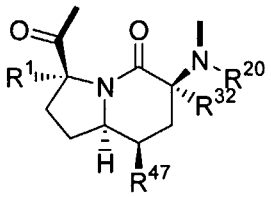
(e1)



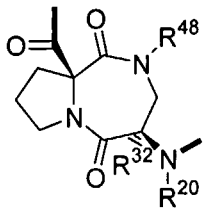
(e2)



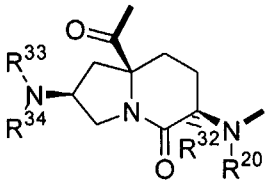
(e3)



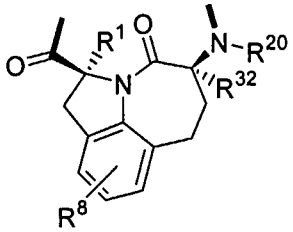
(e4)



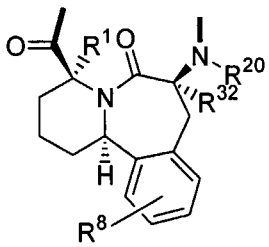
(f)



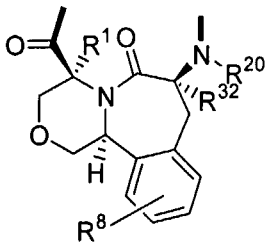
(g)



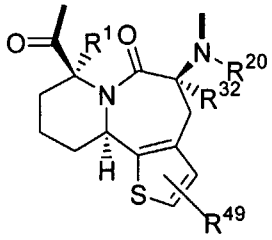
(h)



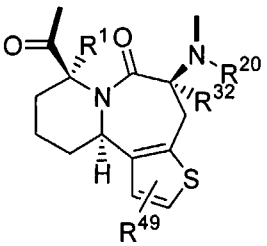
(i1)



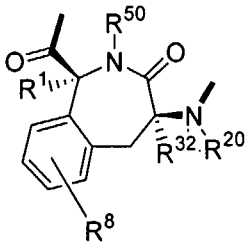
(i2)



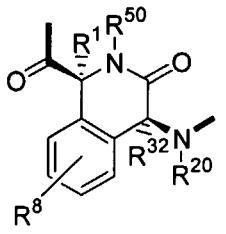
(i3)



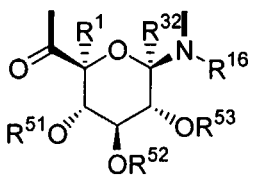
(i4)



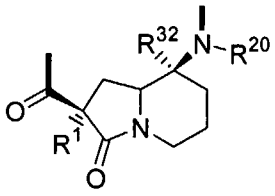
(j)



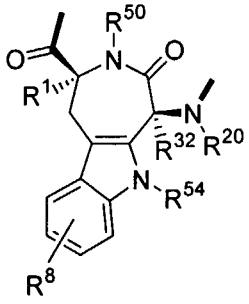
(k)



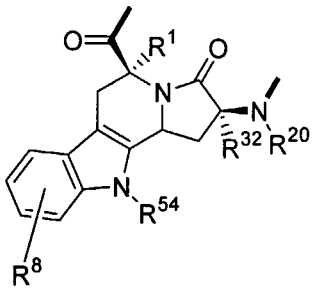
(l)



(m)

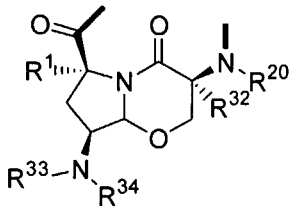


(n)



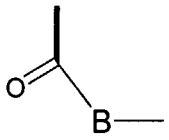
(o)

and



(p)

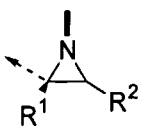
wherein



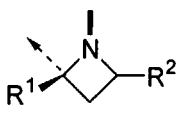
is Gly or the residue of an L-α-amino acid with B being a residue of formula -$NR^{20}CH(R^{71})$- or the enantiomer of one of the groups **A1** to **A69** as defined hereinafter;



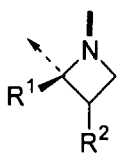
is a group of one of the formulae



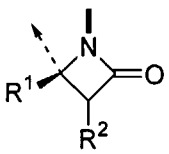
A1



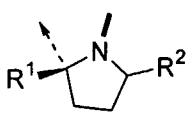
A2



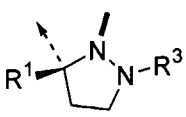
A3



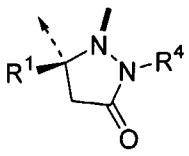
A4



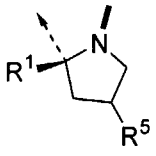
A5



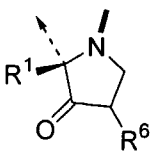
A6



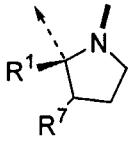
A7



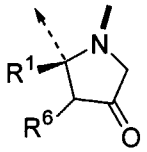
A8



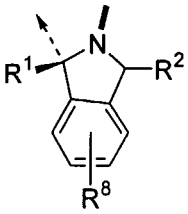
A9



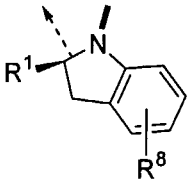
A10



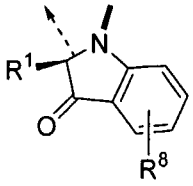
A11



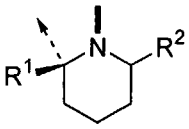
A12



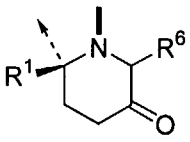
A13



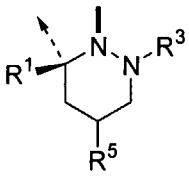
A14



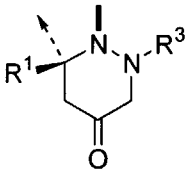
A15



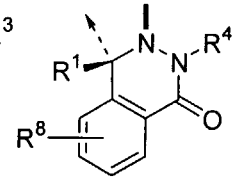
A16



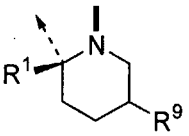
A17



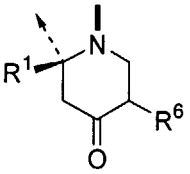
A18



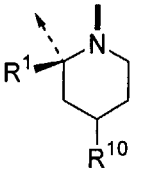
A19



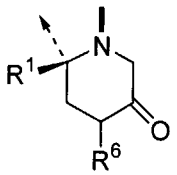
A20



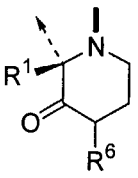
A21



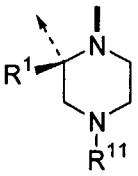
A22



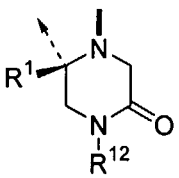
A23



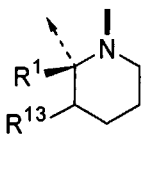
A24



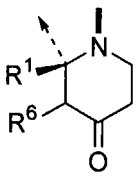
A25



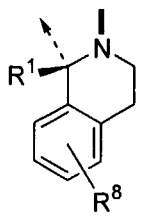
A26



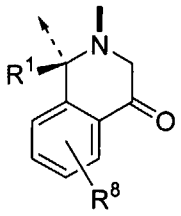
A27



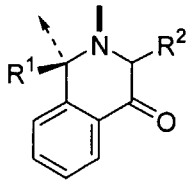
A28



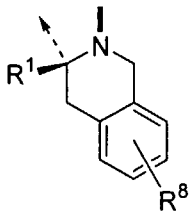
A29



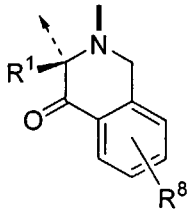
A30



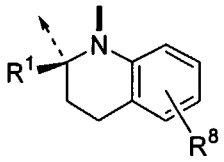
A31



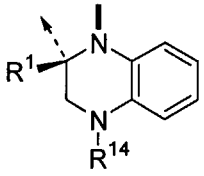
A32



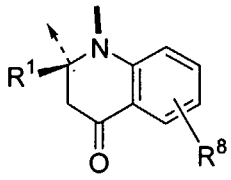
A33



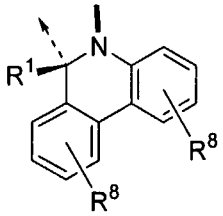
A34



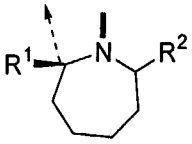
A35



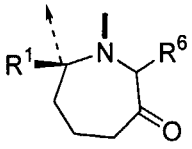
A36



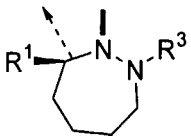
A37



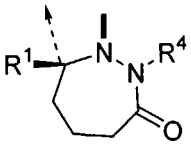
A38



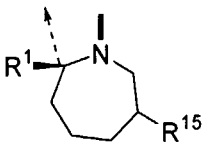
A39



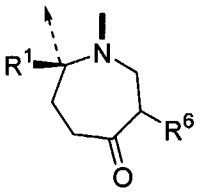
A40



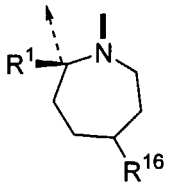
A41



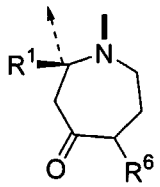
A42



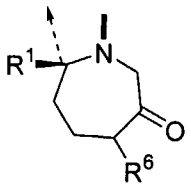
A43



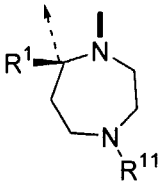
A44



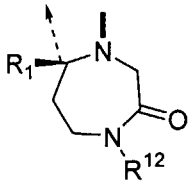
A45



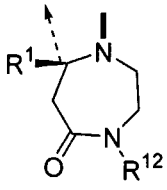
A46



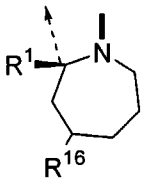
A47



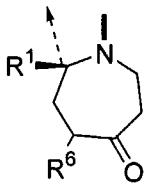
A48



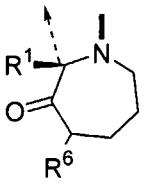
A49



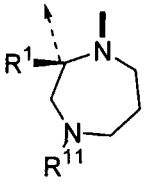
A50



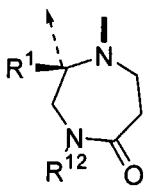
A51



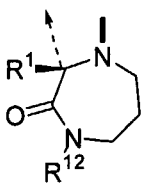
A52



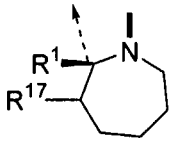
A53



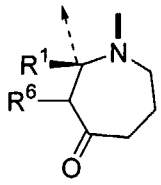
A54



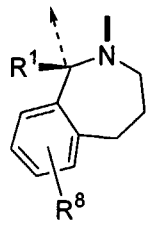
A55



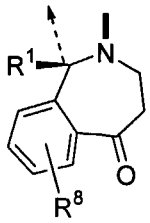
A56



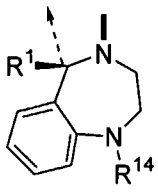
A57



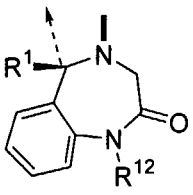
A58



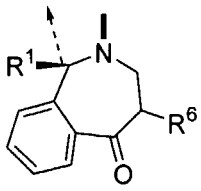
A59



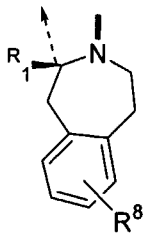
A60



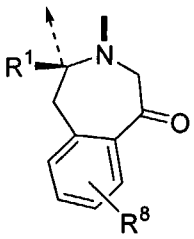
A61



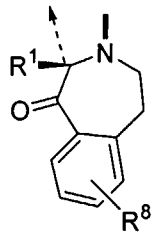
A62



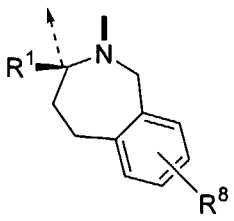
A63



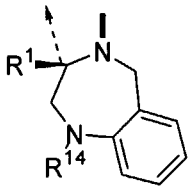
A64



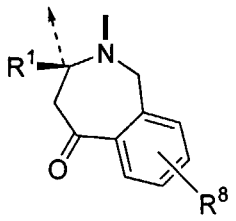
A65



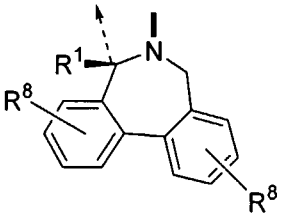
A66



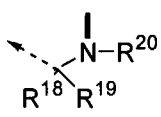
A67



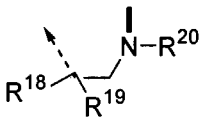
A68



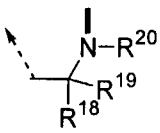
A69



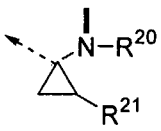
A70



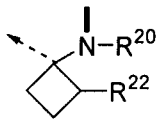
A71



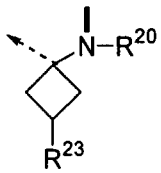
A72



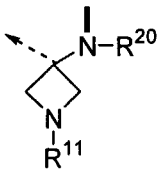
A73



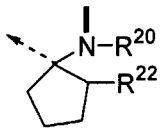
A74



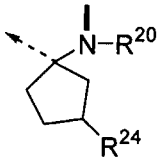
A75



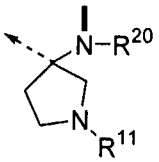
A76



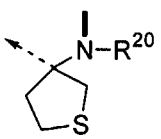
A77



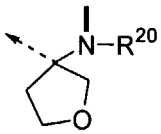
A78



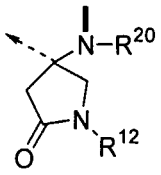
A79



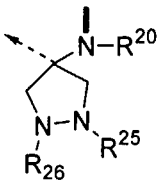
A80



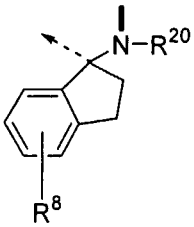
A81



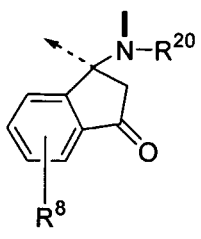
A82



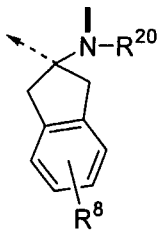
A83



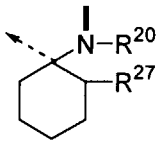
A84



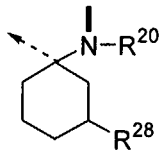
A85



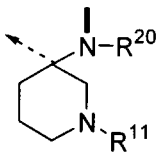
A86



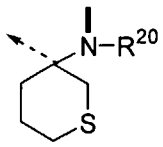
A87



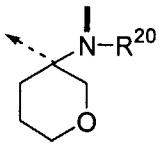
A88



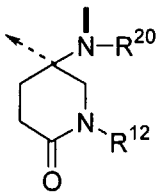
A89



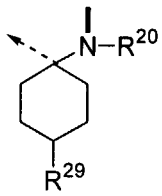
A90



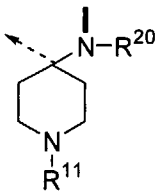
A91



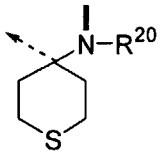
A92



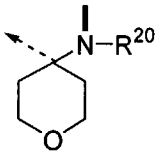
A93



A94



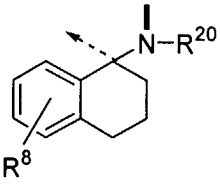
A95



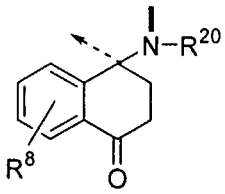
A96



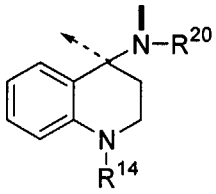
A97



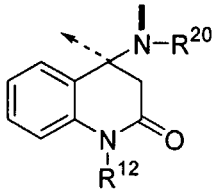
A98



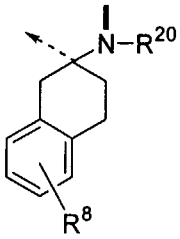
A99



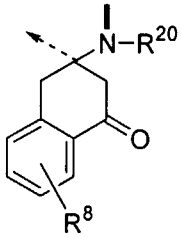
A100



A101

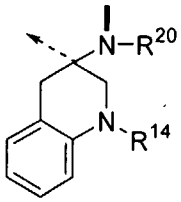


A102



A103

and



A104

R^1 is H; lower alkyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^2 is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^3 is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^4 is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^5 is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^6 is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^7 is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_s C_6H_4R^8$;

R^8 is H; Cl; F; CF_3; NO_2; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl; aryl-lower alkyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})NR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOR^{64}$;

R^9 is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{10} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{11} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{12} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{13} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{14} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;. $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sSOR^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_s C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{15} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{16} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$;

$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; -
$(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{17} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; -
$(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$;
$-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; -
$(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_q(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{18} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; -
$(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$;
$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; -
$(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{19} is lower alkyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; -
$(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$;
$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; -
$(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$; or

R^{18} and R^{19} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or
$-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-;

R^{20} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{21} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; -
$(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; -
$(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{22} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; -
$(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;

$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; -
$(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{23} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; -
$(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; -
$(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{24} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; -
$(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; -
$(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{25} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{26} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; -
$(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$; or

R^{25} and R^{26} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_r$-; $-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_r$-; or
$-(CH_2)_rNR^{57}(CH_2)_r$-;

R^{27} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; -
$(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; -
$(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{28} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s$-OR^{55}; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ SR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s$
$NR^{33}R^{34}$;

$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ COOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ CONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s$ $PO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{29} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{30} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{31} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$;
$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{32} is H; lower alkyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{33} is H; alkyl, alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{34}R^{63}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{75}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{78}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOR^{64}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s$-$CONR^{58}R^{59}$, $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{34} is H; lower alkyl; aryl, or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{33} and R^{34} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-;

R^{35} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_s\ C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{36} is H, alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$;
$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$;
$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\ C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{37} is H; F; Br; Cl; NO_2; CF_3; lower alkyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\,C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{38} is H; F; Br; Cl; NO_2; CF_3; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{39} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{40} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{41} is H; F; Br; Cl; NO_2; CF_3; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\,C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{42} is H; F; Br; Cl; NO_2; CF_3; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\,C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{43} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s\,C_6H_4R^8$;

R^{44} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$;

$-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_r(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{45} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_s(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_s(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_s(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_s(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{46} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_pC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{47} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$;

R^{48} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{49} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $(CHR^{61})_sPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CHR^{61})_sSOR^{62}$; or $-(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{50} is H; lower alkyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{51} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_pPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{52} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_pPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{53} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sSR^{56}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_pPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_s SO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{54} is H; alkyl; alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{55}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})COOR^{57}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$; or $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sC_6H_4R^8$;

R^{55} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl-lower alkyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{57}$;

$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{34}R^{63}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{75}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{78}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s$-COR^{64}; -
$(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})COOR^{57}$; or
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$;

R^{56} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl-lower alkyl; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOR^{57}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{34}R^{63}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{75}R^{82}$;
$-(CH_2)_m(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{78}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_s$-COR^{64}; or
$-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCONR^{58}R^{59}$;

R^{57} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl lower alkyl; or heteroaryl lower alkyl;

R^{58} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl; heteroaryl; aryl-lower alkyl; or heteroaryl-lower alkyl;

R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl; heteroaryl; aryl-lower alkyl; or heteroaryl-lower alkyl; or

R^{58} and R^{59} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or
$-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-;

R^{60} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{61} is alkyl; alkenyl; aryl; heteroaryl; aryl-lower alkyl; heteroaryl-lower alkyl; -
$(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$;
$-(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_mOCONR^{75}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{78}R^{82}$; -
$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{37}$;
$-(CH_2)_oNR^{58}R^{59}$; or $-(CH_2)_oPO(COR^{60})_2$;

R^{62} is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl, heteroaryl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{63} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl, heteroaryl; aryl-lower alkyl; heteroaryl-lower alkyl;
$-COR^{64}$; $-COOR^{57}$; $-CONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-SO_2R^{62}$; or $-PO(OR^{60})_2$;

$R^{34}$and R^{63} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or
$-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-;

R^{64} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl; heteroaryl; aryl-lower alkyl; heteroaryl-lower alkyl;
$-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{65}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sSR^{66}$; or $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{34}R^{63}$;
$-(CH_2)_P(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{75}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_P(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{78}R^{82}$;

R^{65} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl, aryl-lower alkyl; heteroaryl-lower alkyl; -
COR^{57};
$-COOR^{57}$; or $-CONR^{58}R^{59}$;

R^{66} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl; aryl-lower alkyl; heteroaryl-lower alkyl; or $-CONR^{58}R^{59}$;

m is 2-4; o is 0-4; p is 1-4; q is 0-2; r is 1 or 2; s is 0 or 1;

Z is a chain of n α-amino acid residues, n being the integer 12, 14 or 18 and the positions of said amino acid residues in said chain being counted starting from the N-terminal amino acid, whereby these amino acid residues are, depending on their position in the chains, Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip, or of formula -**A**-CO-, or of formula -**B**-CO-, or of one of the types

C: $-NR^{20}CH(R^{72})CO-$;

D: $-NR^{20}CH(R^{73})CO-$;

E: $-NR^{20}CH(R^{74})CO-$;

F: $-NR^{20}CH(R^{84})CO-$; and

H: $-NR^{20}-CH(CO-)-(CH_2)_{4-7}-CH(CO-)-NR^{20}-$;

$-NR^{20}-CH(CO-)-(CH_2)_pSS(CH_2)_p-CH(CO-)-NR^{20}-$;

$-NR^{20}-CH(CO-)-(-(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CO(CH_2)_p-CH(CO-)-NR^{20}-$; and

$-NR^{20}-CH(CO-)-(-(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CONR^{20}(CH_2)_p-CH(CO-)-NR^{20}-$;

I: $-NR^{86}CH_2CO-$;

R^{71} is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sSR^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_o(CHR^{61})_sCOOR^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_pCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_pPO(OR^{62})_2$; $-(CH_2)_pSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_o-C_6R^{67}R^{68}R^{69}R^{70}R^{76}$;

R^{72} is H, lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sOR^{85}$; or $-(CH_2)_p(CHR^{61})_sSR^{85}$;

R^{73} is $-(CH_2)_oR^{77}$; $-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_oR^{77}$; $-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_oR^{77}$; or $-(CH_2)_rNR^{20}(CH_2)_oR^{77}$;

R^{74} is $-(CH_2)_pNR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pNR^{77}R^{80}$; $-(CH_2)_pC(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pC(=NOR^{50})NR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_pC(=NNR^{78}R^{79})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pNR^{80}C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_pN=C(NR^{78}R^{80})NR^{79}R^{80}$;$-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4NR^{77}R^{80}$;

$-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NOR^{50})NR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NNR^{78}R^{79})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4NR^{80}C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4N=C(NR^{78}R^{80})NR^{79}R^{80}$; $-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_mNR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_mNR^{77}R^{80}$;

$-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_pC(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_pC(=NOR^{50})NR^{78}R^{79}$;

$-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_pC(=NNR^{78}R^{79})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_mNR^{80}C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$;
$-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_mN=C(NR^{78}R^{80})NR^{79}R^{80}$; $-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_pC_6H_4CNR^{78}R^{79}$;
$-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NOR^{50})NR^{78}R^{79}$;
$-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NNR^{78}R^{79})NR^{78}R^{79}$;
$-(CH_2)_rO(CH_2)_pC_6H_4NR^{80}C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_mNR^{78}R^{79}$;
$-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_mNR^{77}R^{80}$;$-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_pC(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$;
$-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_pC(=NOR^{50})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_pC(=NNR^{78}R^{79})NR^{78}R^{79}$;
$-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_mNR^{80}C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_mN=C(NR^{78}R^{80})NR^{79}R^{80}$;
$-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_pC_6H_4CNR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$;
$-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NOR^{50})NR^{78}R^{79}$; -
$(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_pC_6H_4C(=NNR^{78}R^{79})NR^{78}R^{79}$;
$-(CH_2)_rS(CH_2)_pC_6H_4NR^{80}C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pNR^{80}COR^{64}$; -
$(CH_2)_pNR^{80}COR^{77}$;
$-(CH_2)_pNR^{80}CONR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4NR^{80}CONR^{78}R^{79}$; or
$-(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CO-[(CH_2)_u-X]_t-CH_3$ where X is -O-; $-NR^{20}-$, or -S-; u is 1-3, and t is 1-6;

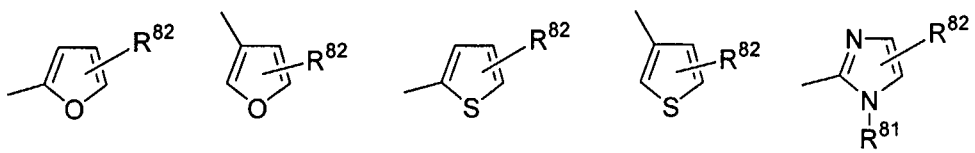
R^{75} is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{33} and R^{75} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$;

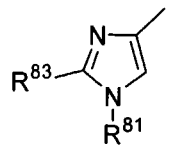
R^{75} and R^{82} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$;

R^{76} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; aryl-lower alkyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{72}$; $-(CH_2)_oSR^{72}$; $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$; $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$; $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{75}$; $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$; $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$; $-(CH_2)_pSO_2R^{62}$; or $-(CH_2)_oCOR^{64}$;

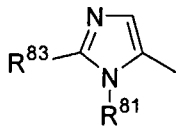
R^{77} is $-C_6R^{67}R^{68}R^{69}R^{70}R^{76}$; or a heteroaryl group of one of the formulae



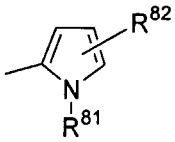
H1 H2 H3 H4 H5



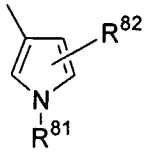
H6



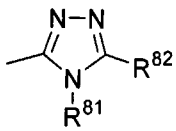
H7



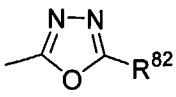
H8



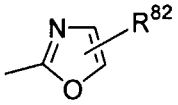
H9



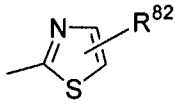
H10



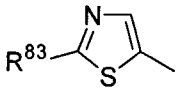
H11



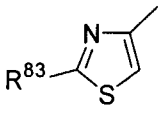
H12



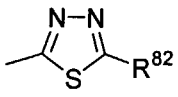
H13



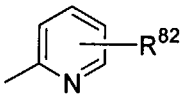
H14



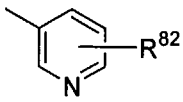
H15



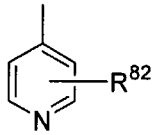
H16



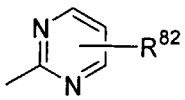
H17



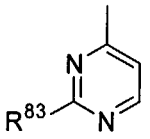
H18



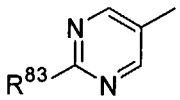
H19



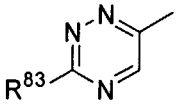
H20



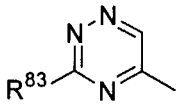
H21



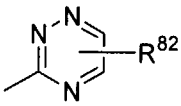
H22



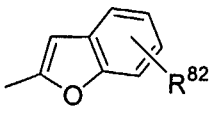
H23



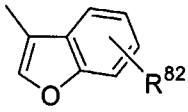
H24



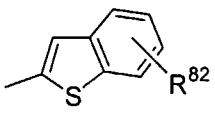
H25



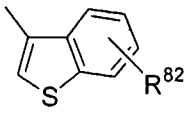
H26



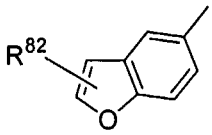
H27



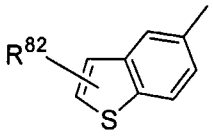
H28



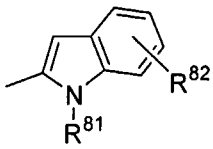
H29



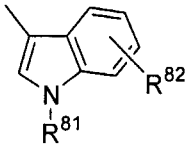
H30



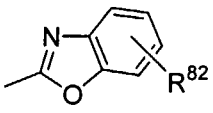
H31



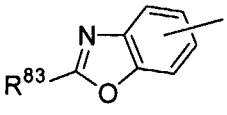
H32



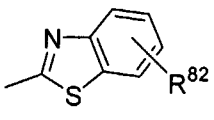
H33



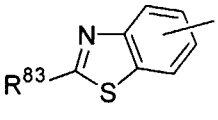
H34



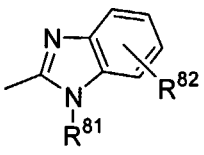
H35



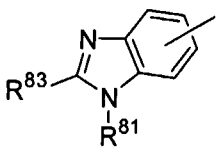
H36



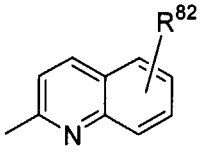
H37



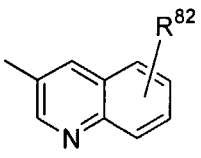
H38



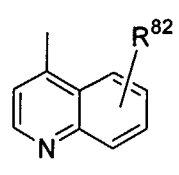
H39



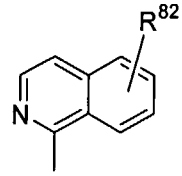
H40



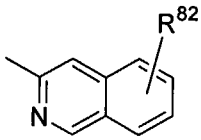
H41



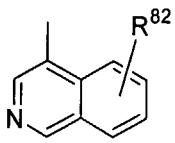
H42



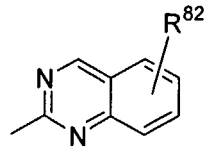
H43



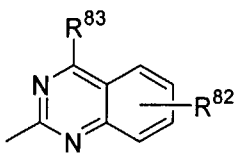
H44



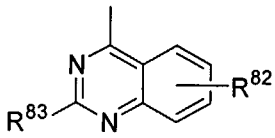
H45



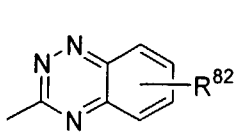
H46



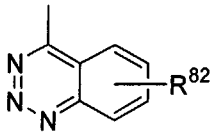
H47



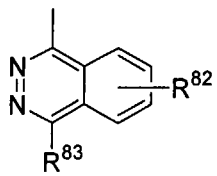
H48



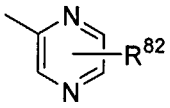
H49



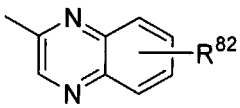
H50



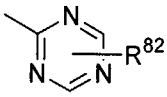
H51



H52



H53



H54

R^{78} is H; lower alkyl; aryl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{78} and R^{82} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$;

R^{79} is H; lower alkyl; aryl; or aryl-lower alkyl; or

R^{78} and R^{79}, taken together, can be $-(CH_2)_{2-7}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$;

R^{80} is H; or lower alkyl;

R^{81} is H; lower alkyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{82} is H; lower alkyl; aryl; heteroaryl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{33} and R^{82} taken together can form: $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$;

R^{83} is H; lower alkyl; aryl; or $-NR^{78}R^{79}$;

R^{84} is $-(CH_2)_m(CHR_{61})_sOH$; $-(CH_2)pCOOR_{80}$; $-(CH_2)_m(CHR_{61})_sSH$; $-(CH_2)_pCONR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pNR^{80}CONR^{78}R^{79}$; $-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4CONR^{78}R^{79}$; or $-(CH_2)_pC_6H_4NR^{80}CONR^{78}R^{79}$;

R^{85} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl;

R^{86} is R^{74}; $-(CH_2)_oR^{77}$; $-(CH_2)_o-CHR^{33}R^{75}$; or $-[(CH_2)_u-X']_t-(CH_2)_vNR^{78}R^{79}$; or $-[(CH_2)_u-X']_t-(CH_2)_v-C(=NR^{80})NR^{78}R^{79}$ where X is -O-, $-NR^{20}-$, -S-; or -OCOO-, u is 1-3, t is 1-6, and v is 1-3;

with the proviso that in said chain of n α-amino acid residues Z

- if n is 12, the amino acid residues in positions 1 to 12 are:
  - P1: of type C or of type D or of type E or of type F, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
  - P2: of type E, or of type F or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
  - P3: or of type E, of type F;
  - P4: of type C, or of type D, or of type F, or he residue is Gly or NMeGly;
  - P5: of type E, or of type D, or of type C, or of type F, or of formula -A-CO- or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
  - P6: of type E, or of type F, or of formula -B-CO-, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
  - P7: of type C, or of type E or of type F;
  - P8: of type D, or of type C, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
  - P9: of type C, or of type D or of type F, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
  - P10: of type D, or of type C, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
  - P11: of type E or of type F or the residue is Gly or NMeGly; and
  - P12: of type C or of type D or of type E or of type F, or the residue is Pro or Pip; or
  - P4 and P9 and/or P2 and P11, taken together, can form a group of type H;

  at P4, P6, P9 also D-isomers being possible; and

- if n is 14,the amino acid residues in positions 1 to 14 are:
  - P1: of type C, or of type D, or of type E, or of type F, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly or Pro or Pip;
  - P2: of type E, or of type F, or of type I, or of type D;
  - P3: of type E, or of type F; or of type D, or of type C, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
  - P4: of type D, or of type C or of type F, or of type E;
  - P5: of type E, or of type F, or of type C or of type I;
  - P6: of type C, or of type D, or of type F, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;

- P7: of type C, or of type D, or of formula -A-CO-, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
- P8: of type E, or of Type F, or of formula B-CO- or of type I, or of type D, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P9: of type F, or of type E, or of type I, or of type D, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P10: of type F, or of type D, or of type C;
- P11: of type D, or of type C, or of type F, or of type E, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P12: of type C, or of type D, or of type E, or of type F;
- P13: of type F, or of type E, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip; and
- P14: or of type F or of type E or of type C; or
- P2 and P13 and/or P4 and P11, taken together, can form a group of type H;

at P4, P7, P8 and P11 D-isomers being possible;

with the further proviso that

- the amino acid residue in P1 is Gly or NMeGly or Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P2 is of type F or of type I; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P3 is of type F, or it is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P4 is of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P5 is of type C or of type F or of type I; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P6 is of type C or of type D, or it is Gly or NMeGly; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P7 is of type C or of type D, or it is Pro, Pip or NMeGly; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P8 is of type I or of type D, or it is Pro or Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P9 is of type F or of type I, or it is Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P10 is of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P11 is of type C, or it is Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P12 is of type C or of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P13 is of type F, or it is Gly, NMeGly or Pip; and/or

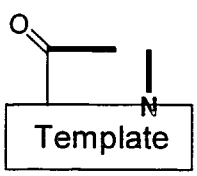
- P2 and P13, taken together, form a group of type H; and/or
- P4 and P11, taken together, form a group of type H; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P4 is a D-isomer; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P11 is a D-isomer; and

- if n is 18, the amino acid residues in positions 1 to 18 are:
  - P1: of type D, or of type E, or of type C, or of type F;
  - P2: of type E, or of type F, or of type D;
  - P3: of type C, or of type D;
  - P4: of type E, or of type D, or of type F;
  - P5: of type D, or of type C, or of type E;
  - P6: of type C, or of type E, or of type F;
  - P7: of type C, or of type D, or of type E or of type F;
  - P8: of type F, or of type E, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
  - P9: of type C, or of type D, or of type F;
  - P10: of type C, or of type E, or of formula -**A**-CO-,or the residue is Pro or Pip;
  - P11: of type C, or of type E, or of formula -**B**-CO-, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
  - P12: of type D, or of type C, or or type F;
  - P13: of type E, or of type F, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
  - P14: of type C, or of type D, or of type F;
  - P15: of type E, or of type F;
  - P16: of type D, or of type E, or of type F;
  - P17: of type E, or of type F; and
  - P18: of type C, or of type D, or of type E, or of type F; or
  - P4 and P17 and/or P6 and P15 and/or P8 and P13, taken together, can form a group of type H;

  at P10, P11 and P12 also D-isomers being possible;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

2. Compounds according to claim 1 wherein



is other than a group of formula (a3);

R^{74} is other than $-(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CO-[(CH_2)_u-X]_t-CH_3$;

n is 12 or 14; and

- if n is 12, the amino acid residues in positions 1 to 12 are:
  - P1: of type C or of type D or of type E or of type F, or the residue is Pro;
  - P2: of type E, or of type F or the residue is Gly;
  - P3: or of type E, of type F;
  - P4: of type C, or of type D, or of type F;
  - P5: of type E, or of type D, or of type C, or of type F, or the residue is Gly or Pro;
  - P6: of type E, or of type F, or of formula **-B**-CO-, or the residue is Gly;
  - P7: of type C, or of type E or of type F;
  - P8: of type D, or of type C, or the residue is Pro;
  - P9: of type C, or of type D or of type F;
  - P10: of type D, or of type C, or the residue is Pro;
  - P11: of type E or of type F or the residue is Gly; and
  - P12: of type C or of type D or of type E or of type F, or the residue is Pro; or
  - P4 and P9 and/or P2 and P11, taken together, can form a group of type H;

  at P6 also D-isomers being possible; and
- if n is 14, the amino acid residues in positions 1 to 14 are:
  - P1: of type C or of type D or of type E or of type F;
  - P2: of type E or of type F;
  - P3: of type E or of type F;
  - P4: of type D, or of type C or of type F;
  - P5: of type E, or of type F;
  - P6: of type C, or of type D, or of type F or the residue is Gly or Pro;
  - P7: of type C, or of type D, or of formula -A-CO- or the residue is Gly or Pro;

- P8: of type E, or of Type F, or of formula B-CO-;
- P9: of type F, or of type E;
- P10: of type F, or of type D, or of type C;
- P11: of type D, or of type C, or of type F;
- P12: of type C or of type D or of type E;
- P13: of type F, or of type E; and
- P14: or of type F or of type E; or
- P2 and P13 and/or P4 and P11, taken together, can form a group of type H;

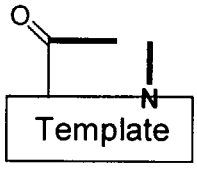
at P7 D-isomers being possible;

with the proviso that

- the amino acid residue in P2 is of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P3 is of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P4 is of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P5 is of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P6 is of type C or of type D; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P7 is of type C or of type D or it is Pro; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P9 is of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P10 is of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P11 is of type C; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P12 is of type C; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P13 is of type F; and/or
- P2 and P13, taken together, form a group of type H; and/or
- P4 and P11, taken together, form a group of type H;

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

3. Compounds according to claim 1 or 2 wherein



is a group of formula (a1) or (a2).

4. Compounds according to claim 3 wherein A is a group of one of the formulae A1 to A69;

R^1 is hydrogen or lower alkyl;

R^2 is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-CH_2)_mSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$;

$-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are

$-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$;

$-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

R^3 is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_mSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$;

$-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}-$;

$-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$;

$-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

R^4 is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_mSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$;

$-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$;

$-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$;

$-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: isH; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

R^5 is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

-$(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-;

-$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are

-$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-;

-$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is alkyl; alkenyl; aryl; aryl-lower alkyl; or heteroaryl-lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

-$(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy):

R^6 is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

-$(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-;

-$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are

-$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-;

-$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

R^7 is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_qOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_qSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_qNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_qOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_qNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_qN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_rCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_qCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_rPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_rSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or -

$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-;

-$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

-$(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

-$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-;

-$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

-$(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

R^9 is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

-$(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-;

-$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are

-$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-;

-$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or

-$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower

alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

R^{10} is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

-$(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-;

-$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are

-$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57}: H is or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-;

-$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or

-$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

R^{11} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

-$(CH_2)_mSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-;

-$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

-$(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together ar -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-;

$-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$;

$-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

R^{12} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_mSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$;

$-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where $R^{33}$is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$;

$-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_rCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_rCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$;

$-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_rPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where

R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy):

R^{13} is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_qOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} isis lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_qSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_qNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$;

$-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_qOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are

$-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_qNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$;

$-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_qN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_rCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_qCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_rPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_rSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

R^{14} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_mSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$;

$-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl is R^{82}: H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$;

$-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20} is H; lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$;

$-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

R^{15} is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$;

$-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are

$-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$;

$-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-NR^{20}COlower\ alkyl$ (R^{20}=H; or lower alkyl); being particularly favoured; $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

R^{16} is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

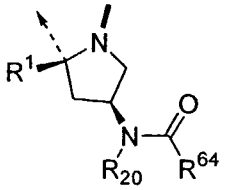
$-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy); and

R^{17} is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_qOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_qSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_qNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_qOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_qNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_qN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_rCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_qCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or -

$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_rPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);
-$(CH_2)_rSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

5. Compounds according to claim 3 or 4 wherein A is a group of one of the formulae A5 (with R^2 being H); A8; A22; A25; A38 (with R^2 being H); A42; and A50.

6. Compounds according to claim 5 wherein A is a group of formula



A8'

wherein R^{20} is H or lower alkyl; and R^{64} is alkyl; alkenyl; -$[(CH_2)_u$-X$]_t$-CH_3, wherein X is –O-; -NR^{20}-, -S-; u = 1-3, t = 1-6, aryl; aryl-lower alkyl; or heteroaryl-lower alkyl.

7. Compounds according to claim 6 wherein R^{64} is n-hexyl; n-heptyl; 4-(phenyl)benzyl; diphenylmethyl, 3-amino-propyl; 5-amino-pentyl; methyl; ethyl; isopropyl; isobutyl; n-propyl; cyclohexyl; cyclohexylmethyl; n-butyl; phenyl; benzyl; (3-indolyl)methyl; 2-(3-indolyl)ethyl; (4-phenyl)phenyl; n-nonyl; CH_3-OCH_2CH_2-OCH_2- or CH_3-$(OCH_2CH_2)_2$-OCH_2-.

8. Compounds according to claim 3 wherein A is a group of one of the formulae A70 to A104;
R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl;
R^{18} is lower alkyl;
R^{19} is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_pOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);
-$(CH_2)_pSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_pNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2\text{-}6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-;
-$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_pOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are

$-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$;

$-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $(CH_2)_pCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $(CH_2)_pCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_pSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $(CH_2)_oC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

R^{21} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$;

$-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl) ; $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are

$-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$;

$-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

R^{22} is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

-$(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-;

-$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are

-$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

-$(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

R^{23} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

-$(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-;

-$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are

-$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-;

-$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -NR^{20}COlower alkyl (R^{20}=H; or lower alkyl) being particularly favoured; -

$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

R^{24} is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$;

$-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are

$-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$;

$-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-NR^{20}COlower\ alkyl$ (R^{20}=H ; or lower alkyl) being particularly favoured; $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

R^{25} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are -

$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

-$(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

R^{26} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; -$(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

-$(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); -$(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-; -$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2$-; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

-$(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -$(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or -$(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy); or, alternatively, R^{25} and R^{26} taken together are -$(CH_2)_{2-6}$-; -$(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2$-;

-$(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2$-; or -$(CH_2)_2NR^{34}(CH_2)_2$-;

R^{27} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$;

$-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are

$-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$;

$-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or

$-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy);

R^{28} is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$;

$-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are

$-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); -

$(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy); and

R^{29} is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_oOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_oSR^{56}$ (where R^{56} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$;

$-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are

$-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oN(R^{20})COR^{64}$(where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-NR^{20}$COlower-alkyl (R^{20}=H; or lower alkyl) being particularly favoured;

$-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

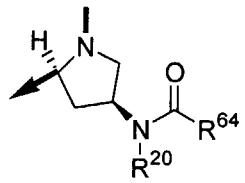
9. Compounds according to claim 8 wherein R^{23}, R^{24} and R^{29} are $-NR^{20}$-CO-lower alkyl where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl.

10. Compounds according to claim 8 or 9 wherein A is a group of one of the formulae A74 (with R^{22} being H); a75; A76; A77 (with R^{22} being H); A78; and A79.

11. Compounds according to any one of claims 3 to 10 wherein B is a group of formula
$-NR^{20}CH(R^{71})-$ or an enantiomer of one of the groups A5 (with R^2 being H); A8; A22; A25; A38 (with R^2 being H); A42; A47; and A50.

12. Compounds according to claim 11 wherein B-CO is Ala; Arg; Asn; Cys; Gln; Gly; His; Ile; Leu; Lys; Met; Phe; Pro; Ser; Thr; Trp; Tyr; Val; Cit; Orn; tBuA; Sar; t-BuG; 4AmPhe; 3AmPhe; 2AmPhe; Phe(mC(NH_2)=NH; Phe(pC(NH_2)=NH; Phe(mNHC (NH_2)=NH; Phe(pNHC (NH_2)=NH; Phg; Cha; C_4al; C_5al; Nle; 2-Nal; 1-Nal; 4Cl-Phe; 3Cl-Phe; 2Cl-Phe; 3,4Cl_2Phe; 4F-Phe; 3F-Phe; 2F-Phe; Tic; Thi; Tza; Mso; AcLys; Dpr; A_2Bu; Dbu; Abu; Aha; Aib; Y(Bzl); Bip; S(Bzl); T(Bzl); hCha; hCys; hSer, hArg; hPhe; Bpa; Pip; OctG; MePhe; MeNle; MeAla; MeIle; MeVal; or MeLeu.

13. Compounds according to claim 11 or 12 wherein B is a group, having (L)-configuration, of formula

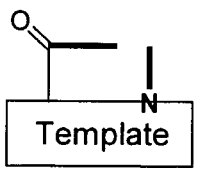


A8''

wherein R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; and R^{64} is alkyl; alkenyl; $-[(CH_2)_u-X]_t-CH_3$, wherein X is –O-,
$-NR^{20}-$, -S-; u = 1-3, t = 1-6; aryl; aryl-lower alkyl; or heteroaryl-lower alkyl.

14. Compounds according to claim 13 wherein R^{64} is n-hexyl; n-heptyl; 4-(phenyl)benzyl; diphenylmethyl, 3-amino-propyl; 5-amino-pentyl; methyl; ethyl; isopropyl; isobutyl; n-propyl; cyclohexyl; cyclohexylmethyl; n-butyl; phenyl; benzyl; (3-indolyl)methyl; 2-(3-indolyl)ethyl; (4-phenyl)phenyl; n-nonyl; CH_3-OCH_2CH_2-OCH_2- or CH_3-$(OCH_2CH_2)_2$-OCH_2-.

15. Compounds according to claim 1 or 2 wherein



is a group of formula (b1) or (1);

R^1 is H; or lower alkyl;

R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl;

R^{30} is H; or methyl;

R^{31} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_pOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_pNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_rC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy); most preferably $-CH_2CONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is H; or lower alkyl; and R^{59} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

R^{32} is H; or methyl;

R^{33} is lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_mNR^{34}R^{63}$ (where R^{34} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{63} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{34} and R^{63} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mOCONR^{75}R^{82}$ (where R^{75} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{75} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{78}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{78} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower

alkyl; or R^{78} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57}: H; or lower alkyl);

R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl;

R^{35}: isH; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $(CH_2)_mOR^{55}$ (where R^{55}: lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_mNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_mN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

R^{36}: lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or aryl-lower alkyl;

R^{37} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_pOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_pNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);- $(CH_2)_pOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20} is

H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alky; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy); and

R^{38} is H; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; $-(CH_2)_pOR^{55}$ (where R^{55} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl);

$-(CH_2)_pNR^{33}R^{34}$ (where R^{33} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{34} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{34} taken together sre $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pOCONR^{33}R^{75}$ (where R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{75} is lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{75} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pNR^{20}CONR^{33}R^{82}$ (where R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{33} is H; or lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl; R^{82} is H; or lower alkyl; or R^{33} and R^{82} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl); $-(CH_2)_pN(R^{20})COR^{64}$ (where: R^{20} is H; or lower alkyl; R^{64} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCOOR^{57}$ (where R^{57} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oCONR^{58}R^{59}$ (where R^{58} is lower alkyl, or lower alkenyl; and R^{59} is H; lower alkyl; or R^{58} and R^{59} taken together are $-(CH_2)_{2-6}-$; $-(CH_2)_2O(CH_2)_2-$; $-(CH_2)_2S(CH_2)_2-$; or $-(CH_2)_2NR^{57}(CH_2)_2-$; where R^{57} is H; or lower alkyl);

$-(CH_2)_oPO(OR^{60})_2$ (where R^{60} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); $-(CH_2)_oSO_2R^{62}$ (where R^{62} is lower alkyl; or lower alkenyl); or $-(CH_2)_qC_6H_4R^8$ (where R^8 is H; F; Cl; CF_3; lower alkyl; lower alkenyl; or lower alkoxy).

16. Compounds according to claim 15 wherein R^1 is H; R^{20} is H; R^{30} is H; R^{31} is carboxymethyl; or lower alkoxycarbonylmethyl; R^{32} is H; R^{35} is methyl; R^{36} is methoxy; R^{37} is H and R^{38} is H.

17. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 16 wherein n is 12 and the α-amino acid residues in positions 1 to 12 in the chain Z are:

- P1: of type C, or of type D, or of type F, or the residue is Pro or Pip;

- P2: of type E, or of type F, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
- P3: or of type E, of type F;
- P4: of type C, or of type D, or of type F, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
- P5: of type E, or of type D, or of type F, or the residue is Gly, NGly, Pro or Pip;
- P6: of type E, or of type F, or of formula -**B**-CO-, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
- P7: of type E, or of type F;
- P8: of type D, or of type C, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P9: of type C, or of type D, or of type F, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
- P10: of type D, or of type C, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P11: of type E, or of type F, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly; and
- P12: of type E or of type F, or the residue is Pro or Pip; or
- P4 and P9, taken together, form a group of type H;

at P4, P6, P9 also D-isomers being possible.

18. Compounds according to claim 17 wherein the α-amino acid residues in positions 1 to 12 of the chain Z are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg, Gly;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Val, Phe, Gly, Ile, Thr, Gln, Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Arg, ^{D}Arg;
- P7: Arg;
- P8: Trp, 2-Nal;
- P9: Val, Phe, Gly, Ile, Thr, Gln, Cys;
- P10: Tyr;
- P11: Cit, Gly; and
- P12: Lys; or
- Cys at P4 and P9 form a disulfide bridge.

19. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 16 wherein n is 14 and the α-amino acid residues in positions 1 to 14 of the chain Z are:

- P1: of type C, or of type D, or of type E, or of type F, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly or Pip or Pro;
- P2: of type E, or of type D, or of type F;
- P3: of type E, or of type F, or of type D, or of type C, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P4: of type D, or of type C, or of type F;
- P5: of type E, or of type F, or of type I;
- P6: of type C, or of type D, or of type F, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
- P7: of type C, or of type D, or of formula -A-CO-, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
- P8: of type E, or of Type F, or of type D, or of type I, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P9: of type F, or of type E, or of type D, or of type I, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P10: of type F, or of type D, or of type C;
- P11: of type D, or of type C, or of type F, or of type E;
- P12: of type C, or of type D, or of type F;
- P13: of type F, or of type E, or of type D, or of type C, or of type I, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly; and
- P14: or of type F, or of type E, or of type C; or
- P2 and P13 and/or P4 and P11, taken together, form a group of type H;

at P4, P7, P8 or P11 D-isomers being possible;

with the proviso that

- the amino acid residue in P1 is Gly or NMeGly or Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P2 is of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P3 is of type F, or it is Pro or Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P4 is of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P5 is of type F, or of type I; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P6 is of type C, or of type D, or it is NMeGly or Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P7 is of type C, or of Type D, or it is NMeGly, Pro or Pip;

and/or

the amino acid residue in P8 is of type D, or of type I, or it is Pro or Pip and/or

- the amino acid residue in P9 is of type F, or of type I, or it is Pip; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P10 is of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P11 is of type C; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P12 is of type C, or of type F; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P13 is of type F, or it is Gly or NMeGly; and/or
- P4 and P11, taken together, form a group of type H; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P4 is a D-isomer; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P11 is a D-isomer.

20. Compounds according to claim 19 wherein n is 14 and the α-amino acid residues in positions 1 to 14 are:

- P1: Tyr, Gln, Arg, His, Ile, Trp, Thr, Glu, Ser, Val, Met, Phe, Gly, Asp, Leu, Pip;
- P2: Arg, His, Lys, 4-PyrAla;
- P3: Cit; Arg, His, Ile, Tyr, Trp, Pro, Glu, Asn, Asp, Lys, Ala, Leu, Val, 4F-Phe, Met, Ser, Thr, Gln, Tyr;
- P4: Val, Phe, Tyr, t-BuG, Cys, Ser, Dab, Glu;
- P5: Arg, Dab, Ser, (EA)G;
- P6: Pro, Gly, Phe, Val, Cit, Ala;
- P7: ^{D}Pro, Pro, Gly, Val;
- P8: Arg, Tyr, Trp, Thr, 4F-Phe, Dab, 4-PyrAla, Isorn, (Im)G, Cit, His, IpegDab, ^{D}Pro;
- P9: Arg, (Pip)G, (EA)G, Orn, Pro;
- P10: 2-Nal, Trp, Tyr;
- P11: Phe, Tyr, Val, t-BuG, Cys, Asn, Glu, Dab, Arg;
- P12: Tyr, Cit;
- P13: Cit, Gln, Arg, His, Tyr, Asn, Asp, Lys, Ala, Ser, Leu, Met, NMeGly, Thr, Cys; and
- P14: Lys, Glu, Gln, Asn, Asp, Ala, Ser, NMeK;

with the proviso that

- the amino acid residue in P1 is Pip or Gly; and or
- the amino acid residue in P3 is Glu, Asn, Asp, Thr, or Gln; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P4 is Cys, Ser, or Glu; and/or

- the amino acid residue in P5 is Ser or (EA)G; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P6 is Phe, Val, or Ala; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P7 is Val, Pro, or ^{D}Pro; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P8 is Tyr, Trp, 4F-Phe, 4-PyrAla, (Im)G, His or ^{D}Pro; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P9 is (EA)G; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P11 is Val or t-BuG; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P12 is Tyr or Cit; and/or
- the amino acid residue in P13 is Glu, Gln, Asp, Asn, Ser, Thr, Cys, or NMeGly; and/or
- Cys at P4 and P11 form a disulfide bridge; and/or
- Glu at P4 and Dab at P11 form a lactam bridge; and/or
- Dab at P4 and Glu at P11 form a lactam bridge

21. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 and 3 to 16 wherein n is 18 and the α-amino acid residues in position 1 to 18 are:

- P1: of type D, or of type E;
- P2: of type E, or of type F;
- P3: of type C, or of type D;
- P4: of type E, or of type F;
- P5: of type D, or of type E;
- P6: of type E, or of type F;
- P7: of type E, or of type F;
- P8: of type E, or of type F, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
- P9: of type D;
- P10: of type E, or of formula -**A1-A69**-CO-, or the residue is Pro or Pip;
- P11: of type E, or of formula -**B**-CO-, or the residue is Gly, NMeGly, Pro or Pip;
- P12: of type D;
- P13: of type F, or of type E, or the residue is Gly or NMeGly;
- P14: of type C, or of type D;
- P15: of type E, or of type F;
- P16: of type E or of type F;
- P17: of type E, or of type F; and

- P18: of Type C or of type D or of type E or of Type F; or
- P4 and P17 and/or P6 and P15 and/or P8 and P13, taken together, form a group of type H;
- at P10, P11 and P12 also D-isomers being possible.

22. Compounds according to claim 21 wherein n is 18 and the α-amino acid residues in positions 1 to 18 are:

- P1: Arg;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: 2-Nal, Trp, Tyr;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Tyr;
- P6: Cit, Gln. Arg;
- P7: Lys;
- P8: Cys, Gly;
- P9: Tyr;
- P10: Lys, ^{D}Lys, ^{D}Pro;
- P11: Gly, Pro, ^{D}Pro;
- P12: Tyr;
- P13: Cys, Gly;
- P14: Tyr;
- P15: Arg;
- P16: Cit, Thr, Lys;
- P17: Cys; and
- P18: Arg; or
- Cys at P4 and P17 and/or at P8 and P13 form a disulfide bridge.

23. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Phe;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Val;

- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Val;
- P12: Tyr;
- P13: Cit; and
- P14: Lys.

24. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Phe;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Val;
- P7: Pro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Val;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Cit; and
- P14: Lys.

25. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Phe;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;

- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Phe;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Cit; and
- P14: Lys.

26. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Val;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Val;
- P12: Tyr;
- P13: Cit; and
- P14: Lys.

27. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Arg;

- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Cit; and
- P14: Lys;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

28. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: Gly;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Cit; and
- P14: Lys;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

29. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Val;
- P7: Gly;

- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Cit; and
- P14: Lys;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

30. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Trp;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Gln; and
- P14: Lys;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

31. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;

- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Thr;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Gln; and
- P14: Lys;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

32. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Gln; and
- P14: Gln;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

33. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Arg;

- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Gln; and
- P14: Glu;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

34. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Glu;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Gln; and
- P14: Lys;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

35. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Glu;
- P4: Cys;

- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Gln; and
- P14: Lys;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

36. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Gln; and
- P14: Asn;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

37. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;

- P4: Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Gln; and
- P14: Asp;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

38. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Gln; and
- P14: Ser;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

39. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;

- P3: Cit;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Ser;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Gln; and
- P14: Lys;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

40. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Ser;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: DPro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: Trp;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Cit; and
- P14: Asp;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

41. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;

- P2: His;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: Trp;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Cit; and
- P14: Lys;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

42. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Thr;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Dab;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: Trp;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Gln; and
- P14: Lys;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

43. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: His;
- P3: Thr;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: His;
- P10: Trp;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Gln; and
- P14: Lys;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

44. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: 2-Nal;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Thr; and
- P14: Lys;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

45. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Ile;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: Tyr;
- P11: Cys;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Gln; and
- P14: Lys;

Cys at P4 and P11 forming a disulfide bridge.

46. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Ser;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: Trp;
- P11: Asn;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Cit; and
- P14: Lys;

Dab at P4 and Glu at P11 forming a lactam bridge.

47. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is ^{D}Pro-^{L}Pro, n is 14 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 14 are:

- P1: Tyr;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Cit;
- P4: Dab;
- P5: Arg;
- P6: Gly;
- P7: ^{D}Pro;
- P8: Arg;
- P9: Arg;
- P10: Trp;
- P11: Glu;
- P12: Tyr
- P13: Cit; and
- P14: Lys;

Glu at P11 and Dab at P4 forming a lactam bridge.

48. A compound of formula I according to claim 1 wherein the template is Gly-^{D}Pro, n is 18 and the amino acid residues in position 1 – 18 are:

- P1: Arg;
- P2: Arg;
- P3: Trp;
- P4: Cys;
- P5: Tyr;
- P6: Arg;
- P7: Lys;
- P8 Cys;
- P9: Tyr;
- P10: Lys;
- P11: Gly;
- P12: Tyr;
- P13: Cys;
- P14: Tyr;

- P15: Arg;
- P16: Lys;
- P17: Cys; and
- P18: Arg

Cys at P4 and P17 and at P8 and P13 forming disulfide bridges.

49. Enantiomers of the compounds of formula I as defined in claim 1.

50. Compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 49 for use as therapeutically active substances.

51. Compounds according to claim 50 having CXCR4 antagonizing activity and/or anticancer activity and/or anti inflammatory activity.

52. A pharmaceutical composition containing a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 49 and a pharmaceutically inert carrier.

53. Compositions according to claim 52 in a form suitable for oral, topical, transdermal, injection, buccal, transmucosal, pulmonary or inhalation administration.

54. Compositions according to claim 52 or 53 in form of tablets, dragees, capsules, solutions, liquids, gels, plaster, creams, ointments, syrup, slurries, suspensions, spray, nebuliser or suppositories.

55. The use of compounds according to any one of claims 1 to 49 for the manufacture of a CXCR4 antagonizing medicament.

56. The use according to claim 55 wherein said CXCR4 antagonizing medicament is intended to be used for preventing HIV infections in healthy individuals or for slowing and halting viral progression in infected patients; or where cancer is mediated or resulting from; or where an immunological diseasesr are mediated or resulting from CXCR4 receptor activity; or for treating immuno suppression; or during apheresis collections of peripheral blood stem cells.

57. A process for the manufacture of compounds according to any one of claims 1-48 which process comprises

(a) coupling an appropriately functionalized solid support with an appropriately N-protected derivative of that amino acid which in the desired end-product is in position 5, 6 or 7 if n is 12, or which in the desired end-product is in position 6, 7 or 8 if n is 14, or which in the desired end-product is in position 8, 9 or 10 if n is 18, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

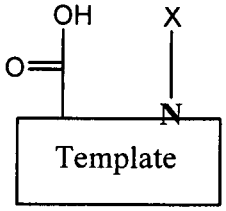
(b) removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained;

(c) coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of that amino acid which in the desired end-product is one position nearer the N-terminal amino acid residue, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(d) removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained;

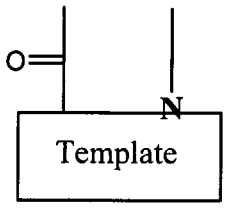
(e) repeating steps (c) and (d) until the N-terminal amino acid residue has been introduced;

(f) coupling the product thus obtained with a compound of the general formula

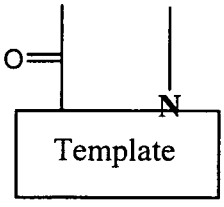


II

wherein



is as defined above and X is an N-protecting group or, alternatively, if



is to be group (a1) or (a2), above,

(fa) coupling the product obtained in step (e) with an appropriately N-protected derivative of an amino acid of the general formula

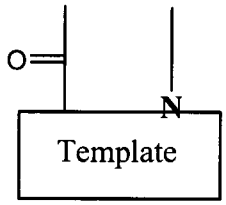
HOOC-B-H III or HOOC-A-H

IV

wherein B and A are as defined in claim 1 , any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(fb) removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained; and

(fc) coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of an amino acid of the above general formula IV and, respectively, III, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected; and, respectively, if



is to be group (a3), above,

(fa') coupling the product obtained in step (e) with an appropriately N-protected derivative of an amino acid of the above general formula III, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(fb') removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained; and

(fc') coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of an amino acid of the above general formula III, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(g) removing the N-protecting group from the product obtained in step (f) or (fc) or (fc');

(h) coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of that amino acid which in the desired end-product is in position 12 if n is 12, or in position 14 if n is 14, or in position 18 if n is 18, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(i) removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained;

(j) coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of that amino acid which in the desired end-product is one position farther away from position 12 if n is 12 or in position 14 if n is 14, or from position 18 if n is 18, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(k) removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained;

(l) repeating steps (j) and (k) until all amino acid residues have been introduced;

(m) if desired, selectively deprotecting one or several protected functional group(s) present in the molecule and appropriately substituting the reactive group(s) thus liberated;

(n) if desired, forming one, two or three interstrand linkage(s) between side-chains of appropriate amino acid residues at opposite positions of the β-strand region;

(o) detaching the product thus obtained from the solid support;

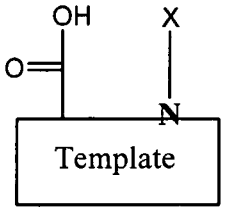
(p) cyclizing the product cleaved from the solid support;

(q) removing any protecting groups present on functional groups of any members of the chain of amino acid residues and, if desired, any protecting group(s) which may in addition be present in the molecule; and

(r) if desired, converting the product thus obtained into a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or converting a pharmaceutically acceptable, or unacceptable, salt thus obtained into the corresponding free compound of formula I or into a different, pharmaceutically acceptable, salt.

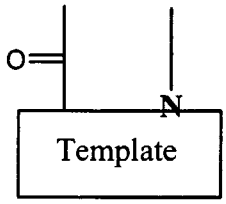
58. A process for the manufacture of compounds according to any one of claims 1-48 which process comprises

(a') coupling an appropriately functionalized solid support with a compound of the general formula

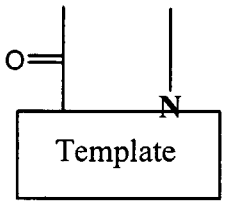


II

wherein



is as defined above and X is an N-protecting group or, alternatively, if



is to be group (a1) or (a2), above,

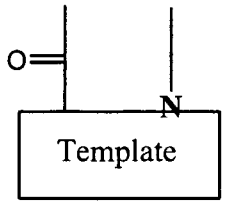
(a'a) coupling said appropriately functionalized solid support with an appropriately N-protected derivative of an amino acid of the general formula

HOOC-B-H III or HOOC-A-H IV

wherein B and A are as defined in claim 1, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(a'b) removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained; and

(a'c) coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of an amino acid of the above general formula IV and, respectively, III, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected; and, respectively, if



is to be group (a3), above,

(a'a') coupling the product obtained in step (e) with an appropriately N-protected derivative of an amino acid of the above general formula III, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(a'b') removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained; and

(a'c') coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of an amino acid of the above general formula III, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(b') removing the N-protecting group from the product obtained in step (a'), (a'c) or (a'c');

(c') coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of that amino acid which in the desired end-product is in position 12 if n is 12, or in position 14 if n is14, or in position 18 if n is 18, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(d') removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained;

(e') coupling the product thus obtained with an appropriately N-protected derivative of that amino acid which in the desired end-product is one position farther away from position 12 if n is 12, or from position 14 if n is 14, or from position 18 if n is 18, any functional group which may be present in said N-protected amino acid derivative being likewise appropriately protected;

(f') removing the N-protecting group from the product thus obtained;

(g') repeating steps (e') and (f') until all amino acid residues have been introduced;

(h') if desired, selectively deprotecting one or several protected functional group(s) present in the molecule and appropriately substituting the reactive group(s) thus liberated;

(i') if desired forming one, two or three interstrand linkage(s) between side-chains of appropriate amino acid residues at opposite positions of the β-strand region;

(j') detaching the product thus obtained from the solid support;

(k') cyclizing the product cleaved from the solid support;

(l') removing any protecting groups present on functional groups of any members of the chain of amino acid residues and, if desired, any protecting group(s) which may in addition be present in the molecule; and

(m') if desired, converting the product thus obtained into a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or converting a pharmaceutically acceptable, or unacceptable, salt thus obtained into the corresponding free compound of formula I or into a different, pharmaceutically acceptable, salt.

59. A process according to claim 57 or 58 but wherein an amino acid residue of type I is introduced by coupling with a leaving group-containing acylating agent, followed by

nucleophilic displacement with an amine of the formula H_2N-R^{86} which, if necessary, is appropriately protected.

60. A process according to claim 59 wherein said leaving group-containing acylating agent is bromo, chloro or iodo acetic acid.

61. A modification of the processes according to any one of claim 57 to 60 for the manufacture of compounds according to claim 49 in which enantiomers of all chiral starting materials are used.